CHOOSING SEPARATES
THE NEW CASSETTE DECKS
WHOLE-HOUSE SYSTEMS
TESTED: NAD CD CHANGER,
POLK SPEAKER SYSTEM,
AND MORE...
"They provide smooth, fast and incredibly well detailed sound."
“Polk’s RTA Tower Loudspeakers Combine Legendary Polk Performance with Contemporary Style.”

Big speaker performance with an efficient use of space.

RTA 11t
The RTA 11t is the finest conventional (non-SDA) speaker that Polk Audio manufacturers. Its extremely high power handling (250 watts) and high efficiency (90dB) provide remarkable dynamic range from both large and small amplifiers. The RTA 11t utilizes the same technologically advanced fluid-coupled subwoofer design found in Polk's flagship model. Dual 8" sub-bass radiators are coupled to two 6½" mid-bass drivers, resulting in a fast, powerful, deep, and ultra-accurate bass response, without the boomy, undetailed sound of large woofer systems.

RTA 8t
In a slightly smaller package, the RTA 8t offers the same driver complement as the larger, more expensive RTA 11t, and thus shares its benefits of superior imaging, musicality, and detail.

Both Polk RTA series loudspeakers achieve the extremely rare combination of good looks and state-of-the-art performance. The tall, elegantly slender, and deep “tower” design cabinets allow for substantial internal volume for high efficiency and powerful bass, while requiring less than one square foot of floor space. The small baffle surface area around each driver minimizes diffraction (sonic reflections), thereby insuring outstanding imaging and low coloration.

Positioning the 1" silver-coil dome tweeter between the two 6½" trilaminate polymer bass/midrange drivers achieves what is called “coincident radiation.” This means that both the mid- and high-frequencies appear to radiate from the same place on the baffle resulting in perfect blending at the critical crossover point. (See illustration, below).

Polk RTA speakers have an uncanny ability to perfectly reproduce the human voice, pianos, guitars, and every other instrument whose faithful reproduction demands superlative midrange and high-frequency performance. Bass and percussion instruments are accurately reproduced with full visceral power and realism, without the heaviness, boombiness, or lack of detail that plague lesser designs.

The discriminating listener who seeks state-of-the-art performance and design will find the quintessential combination of both in Polk’s RTA series loudspeakers.

THE PRINCIPLES OF COINCIDENT RADIATION

The perceived source of sound of two identical drivers is centered in the area between them.

In the Polk RTA loudspeaker, the tweeter is positioned at the acoustic center of the drivers.

The benefit of coincident waveform propagation resulting in precise imaging, uniform vertical dispersion and startling midrange accuracy.

Polk Audio's RTA 8t and RTA 11t High Performance Tower Speakers
"The best high performance speaker value on the market today." Off The Record
“Polk’s Remarkable Monitors Redefine Incredible Sound/Affordable Price”

“At their price, they’re simply a steal” Audiogram Magazine

Monitor 10B
Considered one of the world’s best sounding loudspeakers and, in the words of Audiogram magazine, “At the price they are simply a steal.” The Polk 10B utilizes dual trilaminate polymer drivers coupled to a built-in subwoofer for accurate bass response and superior dynamic range. A 1” dome tweeter perfectly complements the other drivers to insure outstanding reproduction of every type of music.

Monitor 7C
Basically a smaller, less expensive version of the Monitor 10B. By offering superlative performance whether mounted on a shelf or a speaker stand, the 7C is a highly versatile addition to any audio system. How good does it sound? Audio Alternative magazine said, “It is amazing.”

Monitor 5B
Similar in design and performance to the Monitor 7C, however it utilizes an 8” subwoofer (rather than 10”) and is more compact. The 5B represents one of the best values of the entire Monitor Series.

Monitor 5 Jr. +
Called the best sounding speaker of its price in the world regardless of size. It achieves life-like three-dimensional imaging which 10 years ago was not available in any bookshelf speaker at any price.

Monitor 4.5
Shares most of the high technology components and rewarding musical performance of the larger Polk speakers at a surprisingly low price. A critically tuned bass duct insures high efficiency and great bass performance despite its convenient compact design.

Monitor 4A
Identical to the 4.5 in a smaller cabinet. Audio critic Lawrence Johnson called it, “an all around star of great magnitude.” The 4A’s affordable price means that no matter how small your budget, you can afford the incredible sound of Polk!

Matthew Polk’s Vision: Superior Sound for Everyone
Polk Audio is an American company that was founded in 1972 by three Johns Hopkins University graduates who were fanatical audiophiles with a common vision. They believed that it was possible to make speakers that performed as well as the most exotic and expensive systems at a fraction of the price. Starting with only $200, they began by designing and manufacturing the Monitor Series loudspeakers. The Monitor Series combined the advantages of American high technology and durability with European styling and refinement. Over the years an unending stream of rave reviews, industry awards, and thousands of enthusiastic Polk customers have established the Monitor Series as the choice for those looking for both incredible sound and an affordable price. There is no better value in audio equipment today than a Polk Monitor series loudspeaker.

Uncompromising Standards at Every Price
A limited budget does not mean a limited ability to appreciate fantastic sounding music. That’s why we put our best engineering efforts and only the finest materials into every Polk product regardless of price.

Every Polk Monitor Series speaker uses the same trilaminate polymer cone technology as the flagship SDA-SRS 1.2. Every Polk Monitor utilizes a 1” polymer dome tweeter, and most use exactly the same tweeter found in the SRS 1.2. All Polk Monitors employ costly multi-component crossover networks and ¾” thick high density, non-resonant cabinets. Pick up a Polk Monitor 4A, then pick up a comparably priced but larger speaker from a different manufacturer. You’ll notice that the Polk is heavier, more solidly built, and sports a superior fit and finish. Now compare the sound. We are sure you’ll agree with Musician magazine, which said Polk Monitors are: “Vastly superior to the competition.”

The Thrilling Sound of Polk Monitors
Polk Monitors achieve open, boxless, three-dimensional imaging surpassed only by the SDA’s. Their silky smooth frequency response assures natural, non-fatiguing, easy to listen to sound, while their fast transient response results in music that is reproduced with life-like clarity and detail. In addition, dynamic bass performance, ultra-wide dispersion, high efficiency and high power handling are all hallmarks of Monitor Series performance.

There is a Polk Monitor Perfect for You
Each time you advance through the six Monitor Series models, you’ll immediately hear a remarkable improvement in efficiency, bass response, and output volume. They are designed so that a smaller Polk played in a small room will sound nearly identical to a larger Polk played in a large room. A larger Polk in a small room will, of course, play that much louder with even better bass. No matter what price range fits your budget, there is a spectacular Polk Monitor Series speaker waiting to fulfill your sonic dreams.
For the Changing Times
The New 6-Disc Realistic® CD Changer

Now there's a more convenient way to enjoy the best in sound—the new compact disc changer from Radio Shack. You can load up to six discs in its magazine, sit back, and enjoy hours of superb digital stereo. Or, program up to 32 selections from the six discs to play in any sequence. Either way, you can pause, replay, program and search, using the wireless infrared remote control.

The large LED display simplifies remote operation. Manual and automatic search make it easy to find selections.

This high-performance changer has a heavily cushioned deck mechanism and Tri-Spot laser pickup system for accurate tracking. Two-times oversampling provides superior sound. And Radio Shack stocks extra magazines so you can protect all of your CDs and have them loaded in your preferred order, ready for play anytime.

Come in and try the Realistic CD-6000. It's affordably priced at only $359.95—so you can enjoy the convenience of a changer for less than the price of some single-disc players. Sold only at Radio Shack. Low as $18 per month*.
STEREO REVIEW NOVEMBER 1988

COPYRIGHT © 1988 BY DIAMANDIS COMMUNICATIONS INC. All rights reserved. Stereo Review. November 1988. Volume 53, Number 11. Stereo Review (ISSN 0039-1220) is published monthly by Diamandis Communications Inc. at 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036; telephone (212) 719-6000. Also publishers of Car Stereo Review, Stereo Buyers' Guide, Compact Disc Buyers' Guide, and Video Buyers' Guide. One-year subscription rate for the United States and its possessions, $13.94; Canada, $18.94; all other countries, $21.94, cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10001, and at additional mailing offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POSTMASTER: Please send change-of-address forms and all subscription correspondence to Stereo Review, P.O. Box 55627, Boulder, CO 80322-5627. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, write to the above address or call (800) 525-0043; in Colorado, call (303) 447-9330. PERMISSIONS: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Ana Sintiso, Product Merchandising, Diamandis Communications Inc., 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036. EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of unsolicited art, photos, or manuscripts.

EQUIPMENT

HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS EQUIPMENT TEST REPORTS
NAD Model 5170 Compact Disc Player, page 41
Polk Audio SDA-SRS 2.3 Speaker System, page 43
Soundstream DA-1 Power Amplifier and C-1 Preamp, page 48
NHT Model I Speakers and Octave Bass Module, page 58
Sharp Optonica SM-A75 Integrated Amplifier, page 65

SEPARATES
Is it time to replace your good old receiver with separate components? by Thomas R. Gillett

CASSETTE DECKS
The new generation by Craig Stark

MUSIC EVERYWHERE
Whole-house remote-control systems by Rich Warren

SYSTEMS
A holographic heaven in Canada by Rebecca Day

MUSIC
THE SMITHEREENS
"We have never made a conscious attempt to be a Sixties band" by Steve Simels

BEST RECORDINGS OF THE MONTH
Cinderella, Ives Holidays Symphony, Dwight Yoakam, and Shostakovich Symphonies Nos. 7 and 9

RECORD MAKERS
The latest from Steve Miller, U2, Joan Sutherland, Buck Owens, Keith Jarrett, and more

Cover: Soundstream's separates, the System-1 tuner, preamplifier, and power amplifier (see test report on page 48). Design by Sue Llewellyn. photo by Hing/Norton.

STereo Buyer POLL. SEE PAGE 141
Please fill in if you bought equipment in the past thirty days.

READer SERVICE INFORMATION CARD. FACING PAGE 141
Circle the items you want to know about.
After inventing the Digital Compact Disc we weren't about to entrust its reproduction to anyone else.
The New Sony ES Series: Superior Audio Components To Which We Proudly Entrust The Reproduction Of Digital Sound.

As the inventor of the Compact Disc format, Sony continues to expand the limits of digital reproduction. Yet, while proudly leading this revolution, the Sony ES engineers have been equally conscientious about designing analog components that fully realize the potential of the digital era. This uncompromising commitment defines the entire ES Series.

The CDP-707ESD:

Simply stated..."the reference against which to judge" others.—Len Feldman, Audio Magazine.

Historically, Sony ES Compact Disc players have been the benchmark for advancing the state-of-the-art. The CDP-707ESD is no exception. As the world's first CD player to incorporate dual 18 bit linear D/A converters, along with a proprietary 8X oversampling digital filter, it brings the listener closer to the theoretical limits of Compact Disc performance. This advanced technology provides greater low level signal resolution and improved linearity, for more faithful reproduction of musical depth and detail.

And there's more to the ES Series than the CDP-707ESD, and its host of sophisticated features. You'll find our advanced 8X oversampling filter technology in the less costly CDP-507ESD, as well as the CDP-C15ESD, which combines 18 bit linear D/A converter performance with 10-disc changer convenience for the very first time.

The STR-GX10ES:

The quality of separate components in a fully integrated design.

Traditionally, few receivers have offered the performance necessary to meet the demands of digital sources. These demands on receiver technology come at a time when the requirements for total audio and video integration have created more compromises than ever before.

To avoid those compromises, Sony created the STR-GX10ES, with 150 watts-per-channel. It, along with our full line of receivers, achieves unsurpassed musicality, thanks to a unique Spontaneous Twin-Drive amplifier stage that eliminates power supply fluctuations, regardless of current demand. Add to this such refinements as discrete outputs and a non-resonating G-Chassis™ design, and you have accurate reproduction of music detail and dynamics even under the most demanding speaker load conditions.

Yet the STR-GX10ES also brings you the convenience of total integration with a supplied Remote Commander™ unit that allows for control of virtually any infrared audio or video component, regardless of brand. And with its special high resolution S-Video circuitry, the STR-GX10ES is compatible with components you might buy in the future.

The TC-WR11ES:

Finally, a level of performance never before achieved in a dual-deck design.

Accurate reproduction of digital source material has placed a heavy burden on the finest analog cassette decks. A burden compounded in dual-well designs, where compromises are often made for operating convenience.

The uncompromising new Sony TC-WR11ES is a magnetic and mechanical accomplishment that rises to the digital challenge by combining superb music reproduction with ultra-sophisticated operations. A unique 210 kHz Super Bias™ circuit extends frequency response, without the beat frequency noise that's typical of high speed dubbing decks. Even at normal speed, the TC-WR11ES, like all ES cassette decks, achieves clean, transparent recordings, plus an astounding uniform 20-20,000Hz (+/- 3dB) frequency response. Add to this the patented Laser Amorphous heads and 4-motor transport, and the TC-WR11ES indisputably demonstrates the technical refinement needed to triumph in the digital age.

The Sony ES Commitment.

The Sony ES Series is a skillfully crafted line that not only includes the finest Compact Disc players, but superb analog components as well, all doing full justice to the ES engineers' exceedingly high standards. Further expression of this excellence is reflected in the 3 year limited warranty that backs each and every model (see your authorized Sony ES dealer for details).

For more information on where you can audition the full line of Sony ES components, call 201-930-7156.
COMPACT DISC NEWS

MCA Records is launching a 3-inch-cd line in November with an initial release of twenty-four titles.... Capitol has just released a boxed set of seventeen cd's containing the fifteen Beatles albums reissued in that format last year as well as the two recent cd-only "Past Masters" volumes of songs omitted from the original British albums.... The first cd's from Warner Bros. are by Donald Fagen (New Frontier), Madonna (Papa Don't Preach), and Randy Newman (I Love LA).... Fantasy has just released the cd version of its Grammy-winning set "Thelonious Monk: The Complete Recordings.".... Performances of Mahler symphonies with running times of up to eighty minutes are now available for the first time on single cd's. On the Hunt label, they include his Third, Sixth, and Eighth Symphonies in recordings from the mid-Fifties and Sixties by the New York and Vienna Philharmonic Orchestras under Dimitri Mitropoulos.

THE QUIET DEATH OF THE LP

The major classical labels in this country have been quietly phasing out the lp as a format option, in both their full-price and budget or mid-price lines, but they are still reluctant to state categorically that they will cease releasing lp's altogether. By way of example, news from the U.K. has it that beginning in January Deutsche Grammophon will release its new, front-line recordings only on compact disc. An American representative of that company, however, could neither confirm nor deny that it would follow suit in the U.S.

A NEW DISCOGRAPHY OF BASICS

Discovering Great Music is the title of a new book by Stereo Review Contributing Editor Roy Hemming being published on November 7 by Newmarket Press in New York. It offers an up-to-date discography of the basic classical repertoire in all three of today's record formats—lp's, cassettes, and cd's—with recommendations of favored recordings of each principal work in each format. Price: $19.95.

TECH NOTES

Toshiba plans to start selling car audio products in the U.S. in January. Cassette radios, speakers, amplifiers, and equalizers will make up the line, which is expected eventually to expand to include car navigation systems.... Zenith has submitted its proposal for a two-channel high-definition television system (hdtv) to the FCC's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Services, which has ruled that any broadcasting system has to be compatible with current color TV sets.... Aiwa has agreed to incorporate into its audio products the patented signal-processing technology of BBE Sound, a company based in Huntington Beach, California, that is known for its outboard sound-enhancement products. The BBE system reduces the distortion inherent in loudspeakers.... Consumers who purchase Panasonic compact disc players through the end of the year are eligible to receive by mail a free pair of Panasonic headphones. A set of EAH-X80 headphones will be sent to consumers who submit proof of purchase, upc code, and $3 for postage and handling.

TAPE NEWS

Agfa PEM 468 tape has been chosen by the Rogers and Hammerstein Archives of Recorded Sound at Lincoln Center as the mastering tape for the transfer of antique recordings for long-term storage.... BASF has upgraded and repackaged its line of videocassettes. The new line is said to provide better color modulation, fewer dropouts, and an improved signal-to-noise ratio.

MORE IN STORE

Sears has announced plans to expand the audio products it carries beyond its branded lines of Sears, LXI, and Kenmore. New to the aisles at Sears department stores will be Acoustic Research, Bose, Casio, Cerwin-Vega, General Electric, Koss, Magnavox, Marantz, Pioneer, Sharp, Sony, Soundesign, Technics, and Yamaha.

MAN OF HIGH FIDELITY

David Hafer is the first recipient of the Armstrong Foundation's Man of High Fidelity Award. The Armstrong Foundation, dedicated to the memory of the inventor of the fm radio, Edwin Howard Armstrong, recognizes outstanding achievement in broadcasting and telecommunications. Hafer was cited for his long-time service to the hi-fi industry and his introduction of Dynaco kits.

ANTI-PIRACY ACTION

The number of counterfeipirate cassettes confiscated in the first half of 1988 by law-enforcement officials jumped by 283 percent over the first six months of 1987, according to statistics released by the Recording Industry Association of America. The majority of the 308,184 counterfeit cassettes seized in January through June of this year were Hispanic, thanks to the RIAA's formation of the Hispanic Music Advisory Committee in October 1987.
WHAT MAKES ONE AUDIO BRAND SOUND BETTER.

CD PLAYERS have always been susceptible to errors in converting digital data to analog audio. In fact, academic researchers recently declared that error in converting the Most Significant Bit is a primary cause of audible problems. Every Denon Compact Disc Player since 1983 has corrected this problem with the Super Linear Converter.

Now, with the new "Delta" conversion circuit, Denon's DCD-3520 and DCD-1520 represent the closest approach yet to true 16-bit linearity. Denon's 20-bit 8x oversampling digital filter joined to a pair of true 20-bit Super Linear Converters quite simply elevate digital playback to a new level of musicality.

But then, Denon built the world's first professional digital audio recorder back in 1972. And we've recorded digital master tapes of unsurpassed musical accuracy.

It's simply easier to make digital audio sound more like music when you know what music sounds like.

DENON D E S I G N  I N T E G R I T Y
Systems

I am a long-time subscriber to STEREO REVIEW, and one of the things I like most about the magazine is that it covers not only the major equipment categories but also the “little” things that are important to music lovers like myself: for example, record-cleaning ideas, high-quality interconnect cables, speaker-placement guidelines, etc. In my experience, audiophiles are perfectionists and use any and all information available to get the most out of their systems. It takes a lot of research and effort (not to mention money) to put together a great sound system, and naturally the “creator” would like to show off the results.

Why don’t you ask your readers to send in photos of their systems, and choose a few to feature in the magazine? I’m sure there are thousands of readers who would love to have their systems in STEREO REVIEW.

STEPHEN G. EDWARDS
Santa Maria, CA

I enjoy your “Systems” features even when they are devoted to the kind of top-of-the-line equipment that people can buy when money is no object, but I would like to see more realistic, down-to-earth home installations, too. Why don’t you show component systems put together by ordinary readers? Their equipment might be more within my reach, and they would probably have some good ideas for fitting it into limited space.

MICHAEL LARSON
Minneapolis, MN

We are interested in hearing from readers about their component systems. If you think your installation should be featured in STEREO REVIEW, please send a couple of clear photographs and a description of the equipment to Rebecca Day—Systems, Stereo Review, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.

THOMAS DOLBY

Because I’ve rather enjoyed much of Thomas Dolby’s music, I can’t help but regret his boasting to Mark Peel (September): “I’ve never treated my listeners like morons. I’ve never written an ‘Ooh, baby.’” I suppose he meant that he’s never written a song of that sort, but his use of the title only serves to point out that he’s not yet written a song of any sort quite as exquisite as Ooh Baby Baby by Smokey Robinson and the Miracles, one of the most beautiful love songs of our time. Until Mr. Dolby creates a song that even approaches such lyrical sublimity, he should know that he has listeners who don’t mind being “treated like morons.” If songs about being in love are exclusively for morons.

Please! Give us an “Ooh, baby”—but give us a good one, if you can.

PAT JONES
Tustin, CA

Guessing Games

Thank you to Julian Hirsch for speaking out, in his September column, “Guessing Games,” about the need for better and more understandable factory specs for consumer electronics products. Too often, I look in the manual only to find partial specs or no specs given, especially for the hi-fi sections of VCR’s. We can’t all test the products ourselves, and it’s nice to have some idea of what the product is supposed to do before you buy it. If there is a lack of information, I view it as a reflection on the unit’s performance and look at other models. I hope manufacturers listen to Mr. Hirsch and the rest of us and improve their product information. It might just improve their sales, too.

STEVEN A. BANKS
Bellingham, WA

All of us well know what it is like to be left thoroughly confused by stereo instruction manuals, but after reading Julian Hirsch’s September column about this annoyance, I didn’t know whether to laugh or cry. If Mr. Hirsch thinks he’s got a gripe with stereo equipment, God help his soul if he ever tackles computers and encounters the “documentation” and “compatibility” problems that forever confound users! At least all CD’s will work on any player, nearly any amplifier will allow speakers to produce sound, and tuners always work in spite of the airwaves. I only wish the same could be said in the world of computers.

ED OKIE
Lake Wales, FL

Quality Time

Were Pioneer’s compact disc player ads in September (page 31) and October (page 23) a sign of the times? Both used a black-and-white shot of an obviously proud dad cradling his baby in his arms and looking into the child’s eyes while listening to headphones. The baby can’t hear Dad’s music, and Dad can’t hear
Most CD marketing has turned into a numbers and gimmicks race, with many manufacturers suggesting that one single feature leads to superior sound. Instead of looking for shortcuts, the Akai engineers have focused on everything connected with reading and processing the digital signal accurately.

The result? The CD-93-B Reference Master CD Player. The moment a CD is inserted, disc rotation is stabilized by an oversized, die-cast disc damper. Its die-cast anti-resonant disc tray further reduces unwanted vibrations, as do the player's entire aluminum honeycomb monocoque chassis and high-frequency absorbing ceramic pedestals.

The CD-93-B's die-cast 3-beam laser pick-up with "A" servo system further ensures that the disc is read with unsurpassed accuracy. By effectively minimizing playback errors, Akai engineers have reduced the distortion generated by error concealment.

The CD-93-B's excellence in design naturally extends to its circuitry, which features completely separate and shielded digital and analog sections. Independent and isolated power transformers prevent digital noise from interfering with the analog signal. Six stages of internal fiber optic coupling as well as optical outputs ensure that no signal degradation occurs. For optimum decoding of the digital signal, the CD-93-B uses an 18-bit digital filter, dual glitchless D/A converters and a highly linear 3rd order Butterworth GIC analog filter.

Akai's extra attention to engineering, design and construction quality is proven out by Stereo Review's recent lab tests. The CD-93-B had one of the flattest frequency responses and the best low-level linearity they ever measured.

Let the other manufacturers search for the one thing that will make their players sound better. At Akai, that one thing is everything.
Those immortal words are no longer merely just a song lyric. They're a reality. Thanks to stereo components like the Technics Six-Disc CD Changer.

This remarkable changer not only allows you to program up to six discs, but also lets you play any track from any disc in any order you like, for hours on end. Which means you can hear a little rock followed by a little Rachmaninoff. Or go to Motown, Mozart, then Mose Allison.

Naturally, a CD player like this has all the features you'd expect from Technics. But it also has something you don't expect. The same kind of thinking that goes into some of the most sophisticated CD players in the world. Our professional series. Things like quadruple oversampling for incredibly accurate sound. A high resolution laser pickup. A floating suspension that can permit you to rattle the walls without rattling the CD player. And a transport system that can access any spot on the disc quicker than you can say "Rock Around the CI--".

The Technics Six-Disc CD Changer. Now you can bop till you drop without bopping up and down to change the music every few minutes.
his baby trying to talk to him. The caption read: "Quality time. Your moments together are too precious to waste."

HANK TECI
Asheville, NC

It's too bad that the "quality time" referred to in Pioneer's ad is the six hours of uninterrupted music that the father can enjoy with his headphones on. I am an audiophile myself, but listening to my newborn's little sounds is my idea of quality time. Please tell the guy in the advertisement to take off the headphones—he'll be delighted!

ROBERT C. GORSKI
Detroit, MI

Movie Sound

I simply cannot allow Ralph Hodges's "High End" column in September, "More on Movie Sound," to pass unchallenged. Mr. Hodges intimates that part of the reason movies have "dishonest" soundtracks is that sound engineers are old flogies who are unwilling or unable to change their ways to match the digital Eighties.

I am a thirty-four-year-old sound editor with more than thirty feature films to my credit. Almost without exception, my fellow editors are under thirty-five. Virtually all of us have state-of-the-art CD players, hi-fi VCR's, and videodisc players. We are anything but unformed, disinterested old flogies!

The bedrock of any soundtrack is the dialogue recording that is done on the set. I have worked many a miracle on a soundtrack, but no amount of wizardry can make a silk purse out of a sow's ear. I have worked on multimillion-dollar musicals where the dialogue sounded like it was recorded on a handheld Dictaphone! I have worked on feature films where the sound was recorded at 33 1/2 ips so the producer could "save money." I have had postproduction schedules slashed from forty-five to thirteen days. I have had weeks of elaborate and intricate editing thrown away because the director changed his mind.

I would love to edit a soundtrack entirely in the digital domain! I would love to provide Mr. Hodges with the aural experience he desires. But the bottom line is budget, and the producers' wishes are invariably "fast" and "cheap." We sound editors are simply doing the best we can using equipment developed in the Thirties that producers are loath to replace. Considering that the sound you hear in the theater is a minimum of six analog generations away from the original tape, I don't think we are doing too bad a job!

DAVID M. ICE
North Hollywood, CA

Magneplanar Speakers

The caption for the photo of Magnepan's MG-IIc speakers in Ian G. Masters's "Speaker Science" article in September incorrectly identifies them as "electrostatic" speakers. They are Magneplanar speakers, which are, of course, planar-magnetic systems, unless they include Magnepan's line-source ribbon, in which case they are a combination of planar-magnetic and ribbon speakers. The one thing Magnepan speakers are not is electrostatic.

Our trade name, "Magneplanar," comes from the words "magnetic" and "planar." I coined the word in 1971 when our first model, the Tympani-I, was introduced. The name "Tympani" was derived from the fact that our speakers utilize a stretched diaphragm, which in musical terms is a tympanic device.

JAMES M. WINEY
President, Magnepan Inc.
White Bear Lake, MN

No Bass

In the September issue, Ron Givens reviewed the Van Halen album "OU812." He rated the recording quality as "very good", I rate it as "very bad." How can a rock recording with no audible low end (bass and bass drum) qualify for anything other than a "very poor" rating in this regard? If Mr. Givens heard any low-end content from this recording, then the sound system is generating huge amounts of harmonic distortion or he has a serious hearing disorder.

NICKEY SMITH
Lamesa, TX

Cambridge SoundWorks

We were pleased with Julian Hirsch's thoughtful review of Cambridge SoundWorks's Ensemble speaker system in the September issue. I have two comments, however.

First, the way the Ensemble was placed for Mr. Hodges's frequency-response measurements should not be inferred to be "right" for all circumstances. As with conventional speakers, ideal placement of the Ensemble varies from room to room. Unlike conventional speakers, the Ensemble lets one readily find the "ideal" placement for the best performance, and because of the system's modular design, one can live comfortably with that placement thereafter.

Second, the Ensemble's sensitivity was dismissed in the test report as "rather low" without a much-needed reminder that sensitivity doesn't come free. The laws of physics (what we used to refer to as Hoffman's Iron Law) are such that higher sensitivity could be achieved only by sacrificing bandwidth (bass response) or by making the bass enclosures much larger and costlier. Given our bandwidth, size, and price objectives, we think the Ensemble's sensitivity is entirely appropriate at a time when it is hard to find receivers and amplifiers with less than 30 watts per channel.

HENRY E. KLOSS
Chairman, Cambridge SoundWorks
Newton, MA

Service

Julian Hirsch's August column, "What Product Reviews Won't Tell You," was like a knife in my back. For thirty years I have cultivated the skill of repairing, restoring, and, on occasion, remanufacturing audio/video equipment. Even to suggest that my industry has been reduced to best-guess problem analysis and wholesale board swapping is irresponsible. In my shop, we trouble-shoot and repair equipment at the discrete-component and integrated-component levels every day. We don't "shotgun" the equipment to make it operational; we use the latest and best test equipment available, and we keep nearly all of the needed parts on hand to effect a timely repair.
Why settle for anything more?

Merit has everything you love about smoking. And something less. Thanks to Enriched Flavor, Merit delivers the rich, rewarding taste and genuine satisfaction you enjoy in a cigarette. Yet it has even less tar than other leading lights. Less than Winston Lights. Less than Camel Lights. Less than Vantage. So if you want more taste without more tar, say nothing more than Merit.

Enriched Flavor, low tar. A solution with Merit.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.
Replacing an older unit with a new one may well be attractive considering the cost of repair, but at what expense in performance? My own (well-maintained) components average eighteen years old, but dollar for dollar I can't buy better, or even comparable, equipment in today's market. When a customer brings me his 1964 McIntosh tube amplifier, I'm not about to convince him it isn't worth a new main filter cap.

Please don't count out a strong American service industry because of a misconception of our ability. Yankee ingenuity is not a dead art.

R. ED HUWA
Senior Technician, Delta Electronics
San Angelo, TX

Search
In his September review of PolyGram's first compact disc videos, Ron Givens said he had some problems getting his machine to switch back and forth between the audio and video tracks. I assume he was using a Pioneer CLD-1010 combi-player. All you need to do is push the "search" button on the remote control, and the machine will switch from the audio to the video portion of a CDV, or vice versa. This is explained in an insert to the owner's manual.

PETER SHALIT
Seattle, WA

Car Speaker Science
Although I've seen a fair number of articles on car stereo installations in STEREO REVIEW over the years, I've never seen anything about the phasing of speakers installed in the door panels. I usually avoid using the kick panels and door panels in installations unless there's absolutely no choice. Considering the incredibly complex waveforms present in a car, it makes no sense to complicate things further by mounting speakers facing each other, meaning that their output (leaving aside reflections off legs and such) will be 180 degrees out of phase.

I have always wired opposite speakers in the door panels out of phase electrically so that they would be in phase acoustically. The result is most evident in the bass region, but the difference in bass response can mean the difference between a happy customer and a long, tiresome line of people sitting in the car and commenting that, "Yeah, it does sound funny, and turning up the bass doesn't help."

DAVID J. SECORD, JR.
Port Edwards, WI

Executive Editor Michael Smolen replies: In the vast majority of car stereo installations, there is no way to avoid putting speakers in the door or kick panels. Mr. Secord's approach is an interesting one and worth trying, but you should listen to the result before the installation is completed, as wiring speakers out of phase could create other problems in the system.

Due Credit
In the biographical note for the "Magic Space" article in August, you attribute authorship of the manual for the Lexicon CP-1 to E. Brad Meyer, the author of the article. Without detracting from Mr. Meyer's contribution, it should be noted that this manual represents the efforts of the Lexicon engineering team. Credit should be given in particular to David Griesinger, whose original work makes up a significant portion of the manual.

B. WILLIAMS
Lexicon Technical Publications
Waltham, MA

The only wireless speaker system that puts stereo in every room.

Experience the latest in wireless space-age technology with Recoton's WIRELESS 100. Enjoy crisp, clean sound everywhere minus the static! Easy to install, just plug the WIRELESS 100's exclusive transmitter into your main stereo system or portable CD player and nearby AC outlet. Plug the companion speakers into any AC outlet—in your bedroom, kitchen, den, patio, basement—anywhere. Extra Recoton W101 companion speakers may be added to work from your main WIRELESS 100 system.

Don't restrict your stereo listening area. Set yourself free and move around with plug-in sound with Recoton's WIRELESS 100 stereo speaker system.

RECOTON WIRELESS 100 STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

Winner of a Design and Engineering Award at the 1987 Consumer Electronics Show.

Winner of a Design and Engineering Award at the 1987 Consumer Electronics Show.

RECOTON WIRELESS 100 STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

46-23 CRANE STREET. LONG ISLAND CITY. NY 11101

1-800-RECOTON

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Heath's new build-them-yourself stereo components, you create your own sound system. Specially designed for Heath by industry leader Harman Kardon, our new stereo line exceeds the standards of even the most discerning audiophile. And because most of the components come in kit form, you experience firsthand how electronic craftsmanship results in premium hi-fi performance.

Build the power amplifier, preamplifier and stereo tuner. Prewired and pretested circuit boards and minimal soldering mean each component takes only a few evenings to build.

And, your success is guaranteed. Our precise, step-by-step manuals are industry-recognized, and our technical assistance team is just a phone call away.

To complete your sound system, add the remote control compact disk player, cassette deck and any of our fine speakers and headphones. See Heath Company's wide assortment of innovative electronic products in our 108-page Heathkit Catalog. For your FREE copy, mail the coupon below or call 24 hours a day TOLL-FREE:

1-800-44-HEATH (1-800-444-3284)

Yes, send me a FREE Heathkit Catalog.
Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 006-714
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name


Address
Apt

City

State Zip
Bose® engineers use advanced design technology to bring the benefits of new technologies to the constantly refined 901® Direct-Reflecting® speaker. The Integraph InterAct 32 CAD/CAM system (above) at Bose corporation’s Framingham, Massachusetts worldwide headquarters is part of this commitment to “better sound through research.”
The Bose® 901® Direct/Reflecting® speaker system: A technological breakthrough 20 years ago—pushed to the edge of today’s technologies.

"I am convinced that it ranks with a handful of the finest home speaker systems of all time."

"The 901 Vi's sound live and exciting the moment you fire them up... There are more than a few music lovers who won't listen to anything else..."
—Daniel Kumin, Digital Audio, 1988

Twenty years ago, an MIT research project into the physics of sound produced its first tangible result: a design for a speaker system capable of accurately reproducing live music's balance of direct and reflected sound energy. The professor in charge of the research project—Dr. Amar Bose—directed his engineering team to build such a speaker, making full use of the most advanced technologies available. The result was the original Bose 901 Direct/Reflecting® speaker system. The response from the public and the critics turned the Bose 901 system into a legend practically overnight.

"There is no doubt that the much-abused and overworked term, 'breakthrough,' applies to the Bose 901 system and its bold new concepts."
—Bert Whyte, Audio, 1969

"Many people swear by these speakers as the ultimate."
—Complete Buyer's Guide to Stereo Hi-Fi Equipment, 1975

Since then, Bose 901 systems have earned more critical acclaim and rave reviews than any other product in audio history. The reason? Bose research has continued to develop and refine the 901 system, pushing the system's concept to the very limits of advanced technology. In fact, the system's Acoustic Matrix enclosure and HVC driver, developed to dramatically improve power handling and efficiency, represent more research and development than other manufacturers invest in their entire speaker lines.

"Without doubt the Bose 901... must rank among the very best speaker systems yet produced, one that can be called a speaker for all seasons' or for 'all reasons!'"
—Ovation, 1983

"In terms of musical veracity, the Bose 901 ranks with the finest and is convincing with any type of music..."

The technological concept behind the new 901 Series VI system is identical to the original for one reason: the scientific principles governing sound and its reproduction have not changed. But since the introduction of the first 901 system, Bose engineers have worked continuously to develop and perfect new and diverse audio technologies with one common denominator: if they demonstrate the potential to improve performance, they become part of the Bose 901 system. It's not surprising that today's Bose 901 Series VI system incorporates some 1,000 improvements over the original—and that 20 years after its introduction, the 901 speaker system remains the technological flagship of Bose Corporation.

"...the 901 delivers a unique value for the money—both in terms of quantity and quality."
—Daniel Kumin, Digital Audio, 1988

We submit that the research and development behind the Bose 901 system make it the most advanced, lifelike sounding speaker you can buy—regardless of size or price. The industry's most respected critics have echoed that sentiment. But the final judge is you. Audition the Bose 901 Direct/Reflecting® system. Once you listen, you'll know why it's "the speaker to which all others must be compared." Bose also makes an entire line of Direct/Reflecting® speakers incorporating much of the audio technology developed for the 901 system.

We invite you to audition the Bose line at a dealer nearest you. For more information, call 1-800-444-2673 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST.

Bose®
Better sound through research.
What happens when you listen to a movie without the DSR-100 PRO.

Here's a graphic demonstration of what your ears are missing everytime you experience a movie at home.

All those distinctly riveting sound effects that make movies come alive in a theater, inevitably seem dull, muddled and dimensionless on your smaller screen and speakers at home.

Obviously, something has gotten lost in the process.

Well, not anymore.

Yamaha proudly introduces the new DSR-100 PRO with Dolby Pro Logic.

An advancement in soundfield processing so significant, it can make the sound system in your living room rival practically any movie theater you can name.

How it works is relatively straightforward.

The DSR-100 PRO decodes the surround information embedded in stereo TV broadcasts, laserdiscs and prerecorded videocassettes.

It even outperforms the great results you get with Dolby Surround by controlling the placement of sound to match precisely what you're watching.

If a gun fires on the right, for example, you hear it on the right, just as the director intended.

Critical to this kind of directionality is the front/center channel. Which, among other things, keeps dialogue up front, right where it belongs.

That's because the DSR-100 PRO uses the exact same advanced Dolby decoder used in commercial movie theaters.

The result is an unprecedented audio/video experience that puts the viewer right smack dab in the middle of the action to a degree seldom realized outside a movie theater.

And that's not all.

We also included an interface for our DSP-1 or DSP-3000 Digital Soundfield Processors.

Phenomenal components that allow you to enjoy the acoustic properties of the finest movie theaters and concert halls in the confines of your living room.

Drop by your Yamaha dealer today for a demonstration of the new DSR-100 PRO.

A demonstration so remarkable, your eyes won't believe your ears.

Bring home the DSR-100 PRO and you can finally experience the proper placement of sound and dialogue you've been missing.
NEW PRODUCTS

Clarion

Clarion's Model 720EQ electronic equalizer/analyzer has three preset time delays that can be used to create a surround-sound effect in the car. The different delays, along with five programmable EQ curves, allow the user to adjust the sound exactly to taste. The control head is mounted on a flexible gooseneck arm that can be installed in a location convenient for the driver. The base unit can be mounted next to the amplifiers. The sensitivity of the seven-band spectrum display can be changed to focus on the most active regions, and seven different display patterns can be selected. A low-pass frequency selector allows the user to change the crossover frequency of the subwoofer amplifier for different subwoofers. An adjustable line-level control balances the subwoofer amp to the rest of the system. Price: $499.95. Clarion, Dept. SR, 5500 Rosecrans Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260.

Cambridge Audio

The Cambridge Audio C50/A50 is a preamp/power-amp combination. The A50 power amplifier is rated for 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, with a peak current capability of 35 amperes. It can be connected for bridged mono operation by a rear-panel switch; in this mode it is rated to deliver 150 watts into 8 ohms. The A50 has loudspeaker-protection circuitry, and the output connections are through three-way binding posts. The C50 preamplifier can accommodate four input sources plus a tape loop. Cambridge's passive tone controls are combined with a tone-bypass switch, and there are two outputs, one with and one without tone-control modification. The phono stage is switchable for an MM or MC cartridge. The headphone jack has its own amplifier. Price: A50/C50 combination, $999; A50 alone, $579. Cambridge Audio Systems, Dept. SR, 89 Doug Brown Way, Holliston, MA 01746.

Harman Kardon

The hk330Vi is the latest version of Harman Kardon's entry-level hk330 AM/FM receiver. Its high instantaneous current capability, up to 18 amperes, enables it to deliver much more power on peaks than its rated 25 watts per channel. Total harmonic distortion is rated as no more than 0.09 percent from 20 to 20,000 Hz into 8 ohms. A low-level line-level control balances the subwoofer amp to the rest of the system. Price: $499.95. Harman Kardon, Dept. SR, 240 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797.

Sherwood

Sherwood's CD-1160R compact disc player has a three-beam laser and a quadruple-oversampling digital filter. It can be programmed to play up to twenty tracks in any order, and the display can be used to check the programmed sequence of tracks. Other features include an auto-space function to insert 3 seconds between tracks for taping, track skipping and fast search in both directions, repeat functions, and random play. The CD-1160R's remote control can command other Sherwood components. Frequency response is given as 2 to 20,000 Hz ±0.5 dB, dynamic range as 93 db, and total harmonic distortion as 0.005 percent at 1,000 Hz. Price: $249.95. Sherwood, Dept. SR, 13845 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701.

NEM

The hk330Vi is the latest version of Harman Kardon's entry-level hk330 AM/FM receiver. Its high instantaneous current capability, up to 18 amperes, enables it to deliver much more power on peaks than its rated 25 watts per channel. Total harmonic distortion is rated as no more than 0.09 percent from 20 to 20,000 Hz into 8 ohms. A low-level line-level control balances the subwoofer amp to the rest of the system. Price: $499.95. Harman Kardon, Dept. SR, 240 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Circle 121 on reader service card

Circle 122 on reader service card

Circle 123 on reader service card
Custom Woodwork & Design

New to the Custom Woodwork & Design line of modular audio/video furniture is the Flexdrawer system. Flexdrawer slide-out drawers and shelves are designed to hold audio and video tape cassettes, compact discs, and computer disks. The drawers are available in three different heights, and all Flexdrawer shelves and drawers are available both in full-width fronts and in the previous CWD standard fronts that fit behind wood or glass doors. The small audio-cabinet drawer, which measures 4¾ inches tall, can hold ninety digital audio tape cassettes, sixty-two analog tape cassettes, or sixty 8mm video tapes. Small drawers in the video cabinets can hold 108 DAT’s, ninety audio cassettes, or seventy-five 8mm video tapes. Medium drawers, 7¾ inches tall, hold twenty-four videotapes, ninety CD’s, or 180 3¾-inch floppy disks in the audio cabinets, thirty-six videotapes, 120 CD’s, or 240 3¼-inch floppies in video cabinets. Large drawers, 11¾ inches tall, are designed to hold file folders. Price: $100 to $135. CWD, Dept. SR, 5200 W. 73rd St., Bedford Park, IL 60638.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Celestion

The SL12 Si from Celestion is a three-way, floor-standing speaker with a 6-inch woofer, a 6-inch bass/midrange driver, and a 1¼-inch aluminum-dome tweeter. The plastic cone of each driver is matched to its surround for increased flexibility and quicker overall response. The wood cabinet utilizes a figure-eight brace and a locked back panel that are said to minimize the effect of box response. Equipped with gold-plated connectors and two pairs of input sockets, the system can be bi-wired or bi-amplified if desired. Finish is walnut veneer or black wood. Price: $1,499 a pair. Celestion Industries, Dept. SR, 89 Doug Brown Way, Holliston, MA 01746.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Nakamichi

Nakamichi’s entry-level receiver is the 35-watt-per-channel TA-1A High Definition Tuner Amplifier. The TA-1A has custom-designed discrete output circuitry, which the company claims provides high peak-current capability and superior sound. The bass and treble controls provide a boost or cut of up to ±10 dB at the frequency extremes without changing the midrange response. At an output-level setting of −30 dB, the Loudness Contour provides a maximum boost of +10 dB at 20 Hz and +6 dB at 20,000 Hz. An infrasonic filter is built into the phono preamp to prevent tape and speaker overload when recording or playing a warped record. The AM/FM tuner includes manual or auto-seek tuning and ten station presets. Price: $329. Nakamichi America Corp., Dept. SR, 19701 South Vermont Ave., Torrance, CA 90502.

Circle 126 on reader service card
Introducing the distinguished RZ SERIES from Sansui
The legendary violin makers of Cremona, Italy—Stradivari, Guarneri, Amati—knew that even the most gifted performers could only produce magnificent sounds with great instruments. They crafted their instruments to complement a violinist's virtuosity by shaping the subtlest changes of tonal quality and dynamics.

Music lovers today rely on another class of great instruments. Electronic components designed and engineered by Sansui. These components bring the magnificence of your favorite music into your home with all delicate nuances intact.


Every music lover wants one of the four feature-packed Sansui RZ-Series receivers at the heart of his or her audio system.

From our top-of-the-line RZ-7000 to our highly affordable RZ-1000, the key to what makes the RZ-Series exceptional is Sansui craftsmanship. While many manufacturers profess quality construction, we back our claim with some very concrete evidence.

For starters, all receivers in the RZ-Series possess discrete outputs. Bass sounds are rich and accurate. High and transient sounds are far more lifelike, due to improved stereo imaging.

We build our amplifiers with unusually large heat sinks, broad power margins, and enough dynamic power to give them the low-impedance capability to drive 4-ohm speakers.

All RZ-Series receivers are engineered “user friendly” with these valuable features in common: fully computer-controlled quartz-PLL synthesizer tuners, precise tuning of 30 preset stations, a station call memory system, six inputs for virtually all audio and video components, outputs for two sets of speakers, and a front-panel headphone jack.

Finally, consider our chassis. They’re metal. Other manufacturers of so-called “quality” receivers might switch to plastic and pressed cardboard, but Sansui won’t.

Our metal chassis provide strength and rigidity, which significantly cut down RF interference and vibrations. And the RZ-Series looks as great as it sounds. The receivers are elegantly styled in a rich matte-black finish offset by a blue fluorescent display of station and function.
RZ-7000
Computerized Stereo A/V Receiver
- 70 watts per channel
- Compu-controlled Quartz-PLL Synthesizer Tuner
- 30 Random FM/AM station presets
- Preset Scan
- Station call memory system
- PECS (Personal Equalization Code System) - 5 fixed-sound menus plus 5 personal preset menus
- PETS (Programmed Equalization for Tuner System)
- Frequency-direct tuning
- 5-Band computer controlled equalization with spectrum analyzer
- 6 Inputs for TUNER, CD, PHONO, TAPE/DAT, VCR-1, VCR-2/VDP
- Separate input/output for signal processor
- Loudness switch
- Outputs for 2 sets of speakers and front-panel headphone jack
- Audio Muting
- Full-function 36-key Unified Remote Control
- Low impedance driving capability

RZ-5000
Computerized Stereo A/V Receiver
- 60 watts per channel
- Compu-controlled Quartz-PLL Synthesizer Tuner
- 30 Random FM/AM station presets
- Preset Scan
- Station call memory system
- Frequency-direct tuning
- Variable loudness (switchable to variable bass) plus individual tone controls
- 6 Inputs for TUNER, CD, PHONO, TAPE-1, TAPE-2, VCR/VDP
- Variable loudness and individual tone controls
- Output impedance switch 4/8 ohms
- Audio Muting
- Outputs for 2 sets of speakers and front-panel headphone jack
- Full-function 36-key Unified Remote Control
- Low impedance driving capability

RZ-3000
Computerized Stereo Receiver
- 50 watts per channel
- Compu-controlled Quartz-PLL Synthesizer Tuner
- 30 Random FM/AM station presets
- Preset Scan
- Station call memory system
- Frequency-direct tuning
- 6 Inputs for TUNER, CD, PHONO, TAPE-1, VCR/VDP
- Output impedance switch 4/8 ohms
- Audio Muting
- Outputs for 2 sets of speakers and front-panel headphone jack
- Full-function 20-key Unified Remote Control

RZ-1000
Computerized Stereo Receiver
- 32 watts per channel
- Compu-controlled Quartz-PLL Synthesizer Tuner
- 30 Random FM/AM station presets
- Preset Scan
- Station call memory system
- Frequency-direct tuning with auto and manual tuning
- Loudness switch and individual tone controls
- 6 Inputs for TUNER, CD, PHONO, TAPE-1, TAPE-2, VCR/VDP
- Output impedance switch 4/8 ohms
- Outputs for 2 sets of speakers and front-panel headphone jack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RZ-7000</th>
<th>RZ-5000</th>
<th>RZ-3000</th>
<th>RZ-1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power in 8 ohms, 20-20kHz</td>
<td>70W</td>
<td>60W</td>
<td>50W</td>
<td>32W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>0.05%</td>
<td>0.05%</td>
<td>0.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Power 8 ohms</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>90W</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>70W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ohms 2 ohms</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>120W</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>70W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150W</td>
<td></td>
<td>150W</td>
<td></td>
<td>80W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudness Switch</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Call Memory</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Direct Tuning</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random Presets</td>
<td>30/30</td>
<td>30/30</td>
<td>30/30</td>
<td>30/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset Scan</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECS (Personal Equalization Code System)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETS (Programmed Equalization for Tuner System)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ Menu (5 factory presets, 5 user presets)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Band Graphic Equalizer</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Bass and Treble Gainers</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR Dubbing Capabilities</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR to 5SP Audio Dubbing Capabilities</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR Monitor Output</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Muting</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The perfect companions to the distinguished RZ-Series: Sansui CD players and cassette decks.

The world's first twin magazine, multi-play CD changer: The CD-X510M
Settle in for a full day's listening enjoyment and never have to change a compact disc. The CD-X510M is so advanced that in its random mode it won't repeat a selection during 12 hours of continuous play. You can program up to 30 tracks into memory for a personalized music mix.

The twin cartridges on the CD-X510M changer allow you to operate each magazine entirely independently of the other. You can load one 6-disc cartridge while your CD continues to play in the other.

Naturally, a unit this advanced is state-of-the-art throughout: two separate digital-to-analog converters, and 2x oversampling digital filter.

Remote control? Of course. Or you can operate your CD-X510M with the Unified Remote Control featured with the RZ-Series receivers.

Remote controlled CD-X301i compact disc player
The exciting news about the CD-X301i is Sansui's dual digital-to-analog converters, the Dynamic Servo System, and 2x oversampling digital filter. Even dirty or scratched discs track true, and our highly effective floating mechanism guards against vibrations - both inside and outside.

Remote control is an absolute necessity for the CD-X301iR.

The D-X301i cassette deck and the D-X301iR auto-reverse deck
Start with Sansui's exclusive Computerized Dual Function Control, which activates features without extra controls. Then add 20-song Automatic Music Program Search, bidirectional music scan, 2-way repeat mode, memory stop, and bias adjust.

The D-X301iR auto-reverse deck is the ultimate in versatile recording. Settle in for a full day's listening and find your music mix. Naturally, a unit this advanced is state-of-the-art throughout: two separate digital-to-analog converters, and 2x oversampling digital filter.

Other features include a 24-key remote control, 20-track random programming, and 3-way repeat mode.

Unified Remote Control
In addition to the RZ-7000, RZ-5000, and the RZ-3000* receivers, the Unified Remote Control operates all the functions of compatible Sansui CD players and cassette decks.

* Dedicated Unified Remote Control for the RZ-3000, not shown.

---

### SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RZ-7000</th>
<th>RZ-5000</th>
<th>RZ-3000</th>
<th>RZ-1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDIO SECTION:</strong> Power Output</td>
<td>70 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>50 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response (at 1W)</td>
<td>20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Range</td>
<td>76dB</td>
<td>76dB</td>
<td>76dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal to Noise Ratio</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PM SECTION:</strong> Tuning Range</td>
<td>55dB</td>
<td>55dB</td>
<td>55dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono/Stereo</td>
<td>32 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
<td>50 watts per channel into 8 ohms, min. RMS, both channels driven, from 20Hz to 20,000Hz, with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AM SECTION:</strong> Sensitivity</td>
<td>530-1,600kHz</td>
<td>530-1,600kHz</td>
<td>530-1,600kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Loop Antenna)</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
<td>55dB/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D)</td>
<td>16-1/2&quot; x 15-1/2&quot; x 12-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>16-1/2&quot; x 15-1/2&quot; x 12-1/4&quot;</td>
<td>16-1/2&quot; x 15-1/2&quot; x 12-1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Weight lbs. (kg)</td>
<td>21 (9.5)</td>
<td>21 (9.5)</td>
<td>21 (9.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice for improvements.

---

Vinyl crafted by Guy Rabat, New York, NY
NEW PRODUCTS

Arcam

The Arcam Delta Black Box, made by Britain's A&R Cambridge, Ltd., is an outboard 16-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converter that can be connected to any CD player equipped with a standard coaxial digital output. It uses a custom-made integrated circuit, said to replace as many as twenty-five standard chips, dual quadruple-oversampling digital filters, and seven regulated DC power supplies. By shielding the D/A conversion stage from the CD player's electrically noisy laser transport mechanism and signal-reading and error-correction circuits, the Arcam Delta is said to restore "musical subtleties" lost in ordinary players. Frequency response is rated as 10 to 10,000 Hz ±0.1 dB, down 0.4 dB at 20,000 Hz. Unweighted signal-to-noise ratio is 101 dB, dynamic range 96 dB. Price: $649. Arcam, Dept. SR, Audio Influx Corp., P.O. Box 381, Highland Lakes, NJ 07422-0381.

Audio Concepts

Audio Concepts offers a varied line of speaker kits in two formats: parts kits and full kits. The parts kits include the drivers, assembled and tested crossovers, cabinet stuffing materials, silicone sealant for installing crossovers, foam tape, and plans for constructing the cabinets and installing the parts. Full kits also include assembled cabinets with grilles and mounting hardware. Photo shows, from left to right, the Saturn subwoofer, the Quartz II (on pedestal), the Model C on Model AC stand, and the Pulse subwoofer. Other systems available include the Model S compact monitor, the G2, and the Super Titan. The drivers used are the company's own or from Dynaudio, Eton, Focal, MB Electronics, Morel, or Seas. Cabinets are available in sanded but unfinished oak or walnut with black or beige grille cloths. Prices for full kits range from $239.90 for the Model S to $889.90 for the Super Titan. The kits come with a two-year warranty on all components. Audio Concepts Dept. SR, P.O. Box 212, La Crosse, WI 54602.

Phase Linear

Phase Linear's Graphite PL2690 is a 6 x 9-inch car speaker with a graphite woofer cone and a polycarbonate tweeter. It can be bi-amplified for custom installation. Continuous power handling is rated as 80 watts, peak capacity as 180 watts. Frequency response is given as 38 to 24,000 Hz, and sensitivity is 92 dB. Price: $150. Phase Linear, Dept. SR, 4134 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, IL 60176.

Technics

The Technics CQ-R9550 car stereo head unit has a touch-sensitive screen that controls functions of the tuner, the cassette player, and an optional twelve-disc external CD changer. Each source has its own illuminated function legends on the LCD panel. A wireless remote control is also included. The tuner has twelve FM and twelve AM station presets and manual tune and scan. The cassette player has scan, repeat, blank-skip, and program-search functions. When the CQ-R9550 is used with the Technics CX-DP11 CD changer, it can control programming, track skip, intro scan, memory scan, and random play. Price: $750. Technics, Dept. SR, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

Phase Linear's Graphite PL2690 is a 6 x 9-inch car speaker with a graphite woofer cone and a polycarbonate tweeter. It can be bi-amplified for custom installation. Continuous power handling is rated as 80 watts, peak capacity as 180 watts. Frequency response is given as 38 to 24,000 Hz, and sensitivity is 92 dB. Price: $150. Phase Linear, Dept. SR, 4134 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, IL 60176.

Phase Linear

Phase Linear's Graphite PL2690 is a 6 x 9-inch car speaker with a graphite woofer cone and a polycarbonate tweeter. It can be bi-amplified for custom installation. Continuous power handling is rated as 80 watts, peak capacity as 180 watts. Frequency response is given as 38 to 24,000 Hz, and sensitivity is 92 dB. Price: $150. Phase Linear, Dept. SR, 4134 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, IL 60176.

Phase Linear

Phase Linear's Graphite PL2690 is a 6 x 9-inch car speaker with a graphite woofer cone and a polycarbonate tweeter. It can be bi-amplified for custom installation. Continuous power handling is rated as 80 watts, peak capacity as 180 watts. Frequency response is given as 38 to 24,000 Hz, and sensitivity is 92 dB. Price: $150. Phase Linear, Dept. SR, 4134 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, IL 60176.
"Superb sound and virtual invisibility."

—Stereo Review, Julian Hirsch

Acoustimass® array with optional mounting accessory for unobtrusive placement.

The system's heart—the Acoustimass® module—can be completely hidden, providing virtual invisibility.

Both arrays are equipped with magnetic shielding for high-fidelity video listening.
Presenting the Bose® Acoustimass® Direct/Reflecting® Speaker System

"In our listening room, side by side with speakers costing three to five times as much, the AM-5 consistently produced the more exciting and listenable sound in A/B tests."

—Stereo Review, Julian Hirsch

"...a sonic standout."

—The New York Times, Hans Fentel

To hear the sound they’re talking about, look for an Acoustimass® speaker system.

Take the room-filling, full fidelity sound you expect from full-sized speakers, and imagine it coming from two tiny arrays, each no larger than a quart carton of milk.

This is the Acoustimass speaker listening experience.

"Superb sound...

An Acoustimass speaker launches sound into the room by two air masses, producing the purest sound possible from any present-technology speaker design—regardless of size or price. Its purer sound, wider dynamic range and greater output mean that any sound source—music or video—will sound more lifelike, with much of its original realism and impact reproduced right in the listening room.

...and virtual invisibility."

An Acoustimass system also leaves more of the listening room to enjoy. The Acoustimass module can be hidden out of sight, behind or under the furniture. All sound appears to come from two tiny arrays a fraction of the size of typical "satellite" speakers. Optional accessories allow them to be unobtrusively mounted in places beyond the reach of ordinary speakers—above the listening area like lighting fixtures, for example. The computer-optimized arrays precisely shape the sound, delivering the life-like spaciousness and clarity of a Bose Direct/Reflecting® speaker—while setting an open, natural stereo image listeners can enjoy throughout the room, regardless of where they sit or stand.

How an Acoustimass® speaker works.

Improving speaker performance means first reducing distortion. The design of an Acoustimass® speaker substantially reduces distortion (see diagrams and graph). The benefits of this patented speaker technology are: purer sound and virtual invisibility, along with higher power handling and wider dynamic range.

Left: An Acoustimass speaker launches sound into the room using two masses of air working like pistons (A&B, darker blue), rather than by a surface vibrating directly into the room. The sound launched into the room by the Acoustimass speaker's air pistons is the purest sound that can be produced by present technology.

Right: A vibrating cone radiating directly into the room (C) produces unfiltered sound.

Cone Excursion Comparison
(lower excursion means lower distortion)

Graph: This distortion produced by any speaker rises dramatically with cone motion, or excursion. At port-tuned frequencies, a typical Acoustimass speaker's cone has less than 1/16 the maximum excursion* of sealed and ported cones. Inside an Acoustimass speaker, the interaction of the air springs with the air masses in the ports produces a very high pressure at the surface of the cone. This greatly reduces the cone's excursion, and therefore reduces distortion. The air springs act with their respective masses to form low-pass filters, removing any small distortion components generated by the cone.

A difference you can see and hear.

There are a number of three-piece speakers available. But only Acoustimass speaker technology delivers the full benefits of "superb sound and virtual invisibility." Ask your Bose dealer to give you an A/B demonstration comparing the Acoustimass system to any other speaker on display—and judge for yourself.

For more information call toll-free 1-800-444-2673.
You'll find the most helpful shopping information in the 116 page Crutchfield catalog.

FREE Stereo Catalog

Refer to the Crutchfield catalog before buying your next car stereo, home stereo, or video product:

- 116 pages of helpful articles, consumer tips, charts, and installation guides.
- Color photos, complete descriptions and technical specifications on hundreds of the finest brand name products.

You get more value shopping Crutchfield:

- Toll-free product advice, ordering, and customer service.
- 24 hour shipping.
- Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.
- Full 30-day return privileges.
- Discount prices on Sony, Pioneer, JVC, Teac, Proton, Advent, Clarion, Akai, Kenwood, Canon, AR, Infinity, Bose, and many more!

Call or send this coupon now for your FREE Catalog

800-336-5566

Be sure to mention Stereo Review when calling

CRUTCHFIELD
1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. SR, Charlottesville, VA 22906

AUDIO Q&A

by Ian G. Masters

Bafflegab

Q In searching for new speakers, I have noticed that some models are called “monitors” while others claim to be “digital-ready.” What do these terms mean?

CLIFF KAISER
Edison, NJ

A Nothing, technically. Phrases like “monitor,” “studio standard,” and the like have long been used as marketing devices to lend a sense of professionalism to products that would, in fact, be unlikely ever to find their way into a recording or broadcasting studio—the only places where the word “monitor” has any real meaning. Actually, most speakers used for monitoring recordings are quite unsuitable for the home, and vice versa. “Digital-ready” simply means that a speaker can handle enough power to reproduce the dynamic range of a digital recording without blowing up. Any good speaker should be able to do that.

Record Sleeves

Q I'm in the habit of replacing the paper inner sleeves that records come in with the plastic-lined sleeves obtainable in record and stereo stores because it seems to me that the store-bought sleeves are kinder to my records. Are they in fact better?

DAVID ENGLISH
West Somerville, MA

A Yes. The plastic lining is good because it adheres slightly to the record surface, providing a seal against airborne dust. The plastic-only sleeves that some record companies provide do the same thing, but they often get awry when being slipped into the outer sleeve; a paper “frame” for the plastic sleeve prevents this.

Equipment Cleaning

Q The appearance of my audio system is almost as important to me as its sound. Unfortunately, I live only a few hundred yards from a freeway, so my equipment looks ridiculous in a matter of days. I have found that cloth towels can't get into the tight spots and that paper ones leave their own particles. What do you suggest for daily external cleaning?

STACEY MCINTURF
Columbus, OH

A In most situations, dusting occasionally with a soft cloth is all that is necessary. A medium-stiff artist's paintbrush, or a cotton swab, can be used to get into difficult spots. Once in a

Lit by Mono Amplification

Q I have a fine speaker dating from the mono days of the 1950's, and I would like to use it in a workshop where stereo is unnecessary. The amplifier I intend to use is stereo, and it seems inefficient not to use both its channels if possible. Can I somehow connect the single speaker to both amplifier outputs?

CHARLES A. BUTZ, SR.
Alexandria, KY

A No. Some amplifiers are designed for bridging to mono, but most are not. Attempting to connect the outputs of both channels to a single speaker would almost certainly cause severe damage. In any event, there would be little point in doing so. The most you would gain in doubling the power would be an extra 3 dB of output, and that would be just barely audible. Your old speaker is very efficient anyway, so one channel should be more than sufficient to drive it to any level you might reasonably desire (remember to switch the amplifier to mono, though, or you will lose half the music).

If you really feel you need some extra oomph, you can probably get it simply by turning the amplifier's balance control all the way to the channel you are using. Power outputs are specified with both channels operating equally; by turning one side off, the power supply can devote all its energy to driving the channel you do use. An increase of 3 dB in power output would be quite likely, but without risk of damage.

Bafflegab

Q In searching for new speakers, I have noticed that some models are called “monitors” while others claim to be “digital-ready.” What do these terms mean?

CLIFF KAISER
Edison, NJ

A Nothing, technically. Phrases like “monitor,” “studio standard,” and the like have long been used as marketing devices to lend a sense of professionalism to products that would, in fact, be unlikely ever to find their way into a recording or broadcasting studio—the only places where the word “monitor” has any real meaning. Actually, most speakers used for monitoring recordings are quite unsuitable for the home, and vice versa. “Digital-ready” simply means that a speaker can handle enough power to reproduce the dynamic range of a digital recording without blowing up. Any good speaker should be able to do that.

Record Sleeves

Q I'm in the habit of replacing the paper inner sleeves that records come in with the plastic-lined sleeves obtainable in record and stereo stores because it seems to me that the store-bought sleeves are kinder to my records. Are they in fact better?

DAVID ENGLISH
West Somerville, MA

A Yes. The plastic lining is good because it adheres slightly to the record surface, providing a seal against airborne dust. The plastic-only sleeves that some record companies provide do the same thing, but they often get awry when being slipped into the outer sleeve; a paper “frame” for the plastic sleeve prevents this.

Equipment Cleaning

Q The appearance of my audio system is almost as important to me as its sound. Unfortunately, I live only a few hundred yards from a freeway, so my equipment looks ridiculous in a matter of days. I have found that cloth towels can't get into the tight spots and that paper ones leave their own particles. What do you suggest for daily external cleaning?

STACEY MCINTURF
Columbus, OH

A In most situations, dusting occasionally with a soft cloth is all that is necessary. A medium-stiff artist's paintbrush, or a cotton swab, can be used to get into difficult spots. Once in a
Receive without misgivings.

Three ways to have it all and still have a receiver.

"If you want performance, separates are the way to go" It's common advice. And considering Carver's innovative preamplifiers, power amplifiers and tuners, we've probably contributed too heavily to this opinion.

But, there are other equally high-performance alternatives: three Carver remote controlled receivers which give you the power, musicality and accuracy of our separates... yet which take up just 1.2 cubic feet of shelf space.

All three have Magnetic Field Power Amplifier sections that deliver astonishing dynamic power reserves without the heat, bulk and expenses of conventional designs.

Consider the AVR100. It's one of the most powerful receivers ever built. (150 watts per channel into 8 ohms 20 to 20kHz with less than 0.1% THD). But that's just the start. You get the finest FM section available on any receiver, thanks to what Audio magazine termed "... one of the few important circuitry developments in FM radio to come along in several years." We call it Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detection. You'll call it the clearest, most noise-free reception imaginable. Annoying multi-path interference is stilled, distant stations come in clean and quiet.

Naturally the full-feature preamplifier section includes a Sonic Hologram Generator to recreate the realism and 3-dimensionality of a live performance (from any stereo source and over your existing speakers), as well as four video inputs (with switching and dubbing) and even variable surround sound that brings movie sound tracks alive.

Our 6250 and 6200 receivers continue the Carver tradition of power and accuracy. Other companies' 100-watt receivers are at or near the top of their line — with price tags to match. Our "smallest," most affordable receiver, the 6200, delivers 100 minimum continuous watts per channel (RMS), both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20-20kHz, with less than 0.1% Total Harmonic Distortion with even more power for dynamic musical peaks! The 6250 (125 watts per channel, minimum output, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.1% THD.) adds Sonic Holography,* Asymmetrical Charge Coupled FM Detection, video switching and an even more powerful Magnetic Field Power Amplifier section.

If you still have any misgivings about how much performance can be packed into a receiver, visit your nearest Carver dealer for a breathtaking demonstration of Sonic Holography,* silken FM reception and awesome power.

After all, the point isn't really whether to get a receiver or separates.

The point is to enjoy the finest in music reproduction. Carver.
Buy any Sony CD player and get a lot more than you paid for.

5 compact discs for the price of 1.

Plus membership in the CBS CD Club.

There's no better time to get a Sony CD player. By buying one now, you can take advantage of our new CD offer. Whether you enjoy rock, classical, jazz or anything else, it's a great way to start your very own CD collection.

Between September 1, 1988 and January 31, 1989, buy any Sony home, car or portable compact disc player and receive any 5 of the CDs listed below for only $12.98 along with membership in the CBS CD Club. Just mail the coupon below, together with a copy of the proof of purchase for your Sony Compact Disc Player and your check for $12.98.

**How the Club works:** Every four weeks (13 times a year), you'll receive the Club's music magazine. In addition, up to six times a year, you can take advantage of up to 19 buying opportunities. If you want only the Selection-of-the-Month, do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection—or none at all—mail the response card, always provided, by the date specified. You will always have at least 10 days to make your decision. If you ever receive any Selection without having had at least 10 days, you may return the Selection at the Club's expense. The CDs you order as a member will be billed at regular Club prices, plus shipping and handling. You are under no obligation to buy anything and may cancel at any time.

**Bow the Club works:** Every four weeks (13 times a year), you'll receive the Club's music magazine. In addition, up to six times a year, you may receive special offers for a total of 4 or 6 weeks for delivery.

**Mail this certificate, a copy of your sales receipt and a check for $12.98 made payable to CBS CD Club under the terms outlined above. I understand I have absolutely no obligation to buy anything ever and may cancel at any time.**

---

**Audio Q&A**

while window cleaner may be applied to areas that come into contact with fingers or where there is a buildup of grime. In extreme cases like yours, however, housing the whole system in a reasonably airtight cabinet would seem to be the most practical answer. Alternatively, placing a sheet over the system when it's not in use may do the trick, although it might not look very good.

**Cable Choking**

Using heavy-gauge speaker wire seems sensible enough, but even if I were to buy wire a foot in diameter the signal would have to pass through only a few strands or contact points once it reached the speaker terminals. Don't these "choke points" make many of the reasons for buying heavy cable invalid?

**John Budrys**

Leonard, MI

Not at all. It is true that the thinner wire at the contacts will exhibit a greater resistance than the rest of the cable, but the few inches between the contacts and the speaker itself are negligible. Where it is desirable to reduce resistance in long runs of cable—the longer the wire, the greater the overall resistance. This effect can be overcome most easily by using thicker cable, although whether it makes any audible difference is a topic that has been hotly debated among audiophiles for years.

**Surround Headphones**

I recently bought a new system that includes surround-sound capability. Most of my listening over the years has been with headphones, and I find that with speakers I can hardly detect stereo from my new equipment, much less surround sound. Do surround-sound headphones exist?

**Joe Humphrey**

Santa Fe, NM

Not that I'm aware of. Back when four-channel sound looked like it might become a reality, one or two manufacturers did produce headphones with rear-channel transducers, and you might be able to find a pair on the secondhand market, but they were never more than a curiosity. While it is true that the shape of the outer ear does allow the brain to separate front and rear sounds to a small extent, by far the most important indications of "surround" or ambience sound are gained by slight, often unconscious, head movements. Because headphones move along with the head, these directional clues are lacking, making it almost impossible to distinguish front from rear signals.
Before we could make our speakers better, we had to invent a better speaker test!

—Laure Fincham, Director of KEF Research and Development

A speaker is usually measured by frequency response sweeps. But their proper interpretation is difficult at best—misleading at worst.

So in 1971, KEF joined forces with Hewlett Packard and Bradford University to develop a more reliable test: computerised Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). Our computer analyzes a series of pulse tones to produce a far more accurate, more detailed picture of frequency, phase, and transient time-domain behaviour.

"FFT testing has already spurred us to major advances in phase integrity and production consistency. It's certainly easier to make progress when you can see where you're going."
Are "Separates" the Best Choice for You?

Hi-fi, as we know it, began shortly after the Second World War as the assembly and connection, by the user, of a number of separate components to form a functioning system. The use of separates was the most obvious difference between a hi-fi system and the radio/phonographs of the time, which usually took the form of a large furniture cabinet or console containing a radio (what is today called a receiver), one or more speakers in open baffles, and an automatic record player or changer whose cartridge tracked at a force of 1 or 2 ounces—30 to 60 grams!

These consoles were usually selected more for their appearance as furniture than for their sound qualities. With programs available only from 78-rpm records and AM radio broadcasts, there was little incentive to improve the speakers or amplifiers. In fact, some of the most imposing and prestigious radio/phonos had amplifiers that could deliver perhaps 5 or 10 watts with several percent distortion and speakers whose irregular response extended from perhaps 50 or 60 Hz to several kilohertz.

The high-fidelity industry began as a hobbyist activity in which home-built amplifiers and speaker systems played a major role. Small companies were soon created to manufacture system components, and before long the hi-fi enthusiast, or "audiophile," was able to assemble a system by purchasing manufactured components of his choice. That situation still exists today, more than forty years later, despite the occasional appearance of atavistic products such as rack systems or other totally integrated systems.

Whether manufactured in a garage or basement shop in this country, or on the assembly line of a giant Japanese company, the types of components available to the consumer are basically the same. A stereo system consists of one or more program sources (turntable, tape deck, CD player, tuner, etc.) and a preamplifier or control amplifier, which selects the program source, controls its level and (if desired) its frequency response, and sends it to a power amplifier and sometimes to one or more tape recorders. The power amplifier drives one or two pairs of speaker systems, each consisting of two or more drivers in some form of enclosure. Although there are numerous variations on this theme, it has survived with no fundamental changes.

The physical arrangement of the system components can take several forms, however. The preamplifier and power amplifier are often combined in a single unit called an integrated amplifier. Perhaps the most popular component is the receiver,

Very few separate preamps or integrated amps offer the variety of features available in today's more elaborate audio/video receivers, which may include surround-sound circuits and extra channels.

A combination of a tuner (a radio without an amplifier), a preamplifier, and a power amplifier. Tuner/preamplifiers have been manufactured from time to time and are currently available from several manufacturers. At least one company makes a receiver with a built-in CD player, and "cassiver" with built-in cassette decks, are available from several sources.

Integrating a record player or speakers with the electronic components is possible, but this cannot be considered in the same light as the examples of integration given above. Although it is possible to combine a record player with other components, and this has been done in the past, it requires undesirable compromises in the physical isolation of the player from its surroundings. As for speakers, aside from considerations of size, isolation from microphonic components, and so forth, the close spacing between them in any single-chassis system would eliminate any possibility of effective stereo listening.

Where does all this leave you in your choice of system components? First, anyone living outside the primary service areas of the FM stations he wants to listen to will receive no benefit from the receiver format. Even if AM is available, the AM quality of most of today's stereo receivers is so far below minimal hi-fi standards that any portable or table radio is likely to be better. For the vast majority of users, however,
ONE STEP IN THE MAKING OF A KEF

Anyone can build a good prototype. The real challenge is assuring the quality of everyday production. That's why KEF have the most stringent production test programme in the industry.

"We test each individual Reference Series driver for amplitude response with respect to frequency. The computer collates the tested drivers and crossovers into left and right pairs that match to better than ±0.5dB. This accounts for KEF's spot-on stereo imaging. Then we test the completed pairs for frequency and phase response against the original prototype.

"We keep all this data by serial number on permanent file. If a driver should ever need replacement, we can supply an exact duplicate.

"Our testing may seem fanatical, but it's the only way to guarantee performance!"

—Park Merricks, KEF PRODUCTION ENGINEER

REFERENCE MODEL: 107

Ours Engineers
there are good receivers at a wide range of prices, ranging from the most basic to some that offer more operating features than many separate components. The advantages are that any receiver is simpler to install (though not necessarily to operate) than equivalent separate components and is likely to be less expensive for equivalent levels of performance.

Nonetheless, there are some users who might find a receiver, no matter how good, unsuitable for their needs. In general, the audio power of receivers is limited to about 100 watts per channel. A few go up to 120 watts or even more, but the size and weight of such a powerful receiver complicate its installation in a home environment. Some people who perceive significant quality differences between amplifiers might be unhappy with anything less than a specific high-end preamplifier and power amplifier and might never consider listening to FM radio. The measured performance of good receivers is often at least as good as that of separate amplifiers, however, and many users do not find any worthwhile sonic differences between a receiver and a good separate power amplifier or integrated amplifier with comparable ratings.

Apart from sound, there is the matter of features. Very few separate preamplifiers or integrated amplifiers offer the variety of features available in today's more elaborate receivers. A growing number of receivers, designated as audio/video components, are equipped to switch video sources as well as the usual audio sources and to control VCR's as well as audio tape recorders. More elaborate A/V receivers include surround-sound circuits for decoding Dolby Surround movie soundtracks or for enhancing the ambience characteristics of other sound sources, and some even include a pair of lower-powered amplifier channels for driving the surround (or rear) speakers.

You may, however, need to control several tape decks or to select either a moving-coil or a moving-magnet cartridge from the front panel, or you may require another special feature that is not available on an otherwise suitable receiver.

Separate components offer the greatest flexibility with respect to features and performance. They have the fundamental advantage of enabling a system to be upgraded one part at a time.

Such capabilities are likely to be found on some separate preamplifiers or even integrated amplifiers. An integrated amplifier can have virtually all the features and performance qualities of a separate preamplifier (at least, of one from the same manufacturer). Its power, size, and weight limitations are comparable to those of a receiver, however.

In sum, separate components offer the greatest flexibility with respect to features and performance. They have the fundamental advantage of enabling a system to be upgraded one part at a time, without having to replace the parts that are still perfectly satisfactory. As components are integrated, the cost for any given level of performance decreases somewhat. The receiver, as might be expected, offers the best value for the money thanks to its use of a common chassis and power supply for several components. But one of its most basic limitations is that upgrading any of its sections generally requires replacing the whole receiver. Also, a receiver is not your best choice if radio reception is not desired or available; the integrated amplifier is a logical substitute. And in marginal locations, where the tuner section of a receiver might not be adequate, a separate tuner with exceptional performance may make FM reception practical.

It might seem that choosing a receiver amounts to putting all your eggs in one basket, since when it is out of action the entire system is disabled. While that is true, losing the use of either the preamplifier or the power amplifier in a separate-component system has the same effect. A more serious criticism of some of the more elaborate, multi-featured receivers I have tested lately is the excessive complexity of their controls. A dedicated audiophile may have the incentive to master them, but other members of the family are not likely to enjoy their full benefits. A more basic receiver is less likely to suffer from excess complexity, but in many cases a system comprising a separate tuner, preamplifier, and power amplifier can be even simpler to operate and at the same time give better overall performance.
TO ALL THOSE WHO ALREADY OWN A CD PLAYER,

OUR CONDOLENCES.
Everything has limitations. Including conventional CD players.
That's because 16-bit digital processing simply isn't accurate enough to retrieve all the data that's on a disc. So some of the music is lost.
Onkyo's linear 18-bit technology, on the other hand, assures you that all the musical information gets processed. So you don't lose anything. Even the subtle clues that tell you about the space the music was recorded in. And how well the engineer chose the microphones.

But getting all the data off the disc is only the first step. Getting it to your ears is at least as important. That's why Onkyo developed the Acculinear D/A Converter. And individually calibrates each one to minimize crossover distortion. This unprecedented accuracy means you'll be able to listen to music, even at low levels, and still hear the delicate harmonic structures that distinguish a Gibson guitar from a Martin.

Onkyo's extensive use of optical transmission techniques instead of conventional wiring further increases musical enjoyment. Proprietary Opto-
Coupling Modules at critical circuit junctions eliminate Digital Signal Interference (DSI) and its consequent metallic harshness. So you can enjoy the sound of the Philadelphia Symphony without wondering if the entire string section was playing aluminum violins.

The power supply combines low impedance/low loss transformers, regulators, and capacitors for high stability and isolation.

In addition, the critical D/A converters benefit from Opto-Drive, a new Onkyo technology that uses LED/phototransistor arrays for the ultimate in current stability and operating accuracy. Which means that any sonic variations you hear will be in the music, not in the disc player.

And the best part? We didn’t reserve these technical innovations for one outrageously expensive flagship model. All the musical benefits are affordable.

Yes, this is the New Digital Domain.
Audibly significant technology.
Enhanced musical enjoyment.
The New Digital Domain.
Starting at less than $600.

Enter it today at your Onkyo dealer.
SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Cigarette Smoke Contains Carbon Monoxide.

5 mg. "tar", 0.5 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

ULTRA TASTE PERFORMANCE IN AN ULTRA LIGHT

© 1988 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.
NAD MODEL 5170
CD PLAYER/CHANGER

Julian Hirsch, Hirsch-Houck Laboratories

THE Model 5170, one of NAD's Monitor Series components, is a full-featured CD player that includes a six-disc magazine-type changer for extended automatic playing. Since the magazine loader in the NAD 5170 supplements the usual single-disc drawer rather than replacing it, the user has a choice of either single- or multiple-disc play without having to load a single disc into a magazine. In automatic (changer) operation, all seven discs are accessible, and the playback can be programmed to include any or all of them. According to NAD, the six-disc magazines used in JVC and Toshiba changers are compatible with the Model 5170.

The basic playback system of the NAD 5170 includes a quadruple-oversampling 16-bit digital filter, multiplexed between the channels, along with mild (four-pole) analog filtering to remove the higher ultrasonic frequencies from the audio outputs. The "most significant bit" of each player's digital-to-analog (D/A) converter circuit is individually trimmed at the factory to minimize distortion resulting from errors in that part of the D/A conversion process. Like amplifier crossover distortion, such conversion distortion becomes more serious as signal levels decrease.

The NAD 5170 is the first home multidiocd player that includes a switchable dynamic compressor to reduce the dynamic range of compact discs for recording CDs onto cassettes for playback in a car or simply for adapting an uncomfortably wide recorded dynamic range to a home listening environment. Called the Controlled Dynamic Range (CDR) circuit, the compressor increases the level of soft passages while leaving the highest-level signals unaltered. The resulting program falls within a dynamic range of about 70 dB (which can be accommodated by a good cassette recorder) without any change in its distortion levels or frequency response.

Like most home CD players, the NAD 5170 has extensive programming capabilities. It can be programmed to play up to thirty-two tracks from all seven discs in any order and to repeat any one disc, all seven discs, or a programmed sequence indefinitely. The Model 5170 comes on automatically in the play mode when power is supplied, a convenience when using it with an external timer.

The player's gray panel (which matches other NAD components) contains a number of round pushbuttons and one knob control for adjusting headphone volume. The

STereo REVIEW NOVEMBER 1988 41
open/close button operates the single-disc drawer, and the eject button affects only the magazine, which loads just above the drawer. There is no stop control, but the reset button performs that function.

The display window, in which all information appears in red against a black background, shows the number of the disc currently loaded. The current track number and its elapsed playing time are the default indications. Pressing the DISPLAY button below the window changes the readout to the number of tracks remaining and the remaining time on the disc. A row of symbolic discs across the bottom of the window shows which magazine slots are occupied; a triangle appears over the one in playing position.

The operation of the CDR circuit is indicated by a yellow bar at the right side of the display. Below this bar are three buttons used to program the player. Track selection from the front panel requires multiple operations of a skip button.

The NAD 5170 is supplied with a wireless remote control that duplicates almost all of its front-panel controls and has a few additional functions. It has numbered buttons that allow direct access to any track or any loaded disc, an intro scan button that plays the first 15 seconds of every track on a disc, and a random button that plays all the tracks on a disc in a random order. Two volume buttons control the output from the pair of variable-level jacks on the rear of the player.

In addition to the fixed- and variable-level analog output jacks, the Model 5170 has a coaxial digital output jack for use with an external D/A converter. The player's dimensions are 17½ inches wide, 14½ inches deep, and 4¼ inches high. It weighs 13½ pounds. Price: $748.

Lab Tests

The output level from the NAD 5170 is rated at 1.5 volts, less than the CD standard of 2 volts. It measured 1.59 volts, with a channel imbalance of only 0.05 dB. The fixed-level and maximum variable-level outputs were identical. The frequency response was +0.15, −0 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz. The CDR compression system reduced the 90-dB range of one of our test discs to a more manageable 72 dB.

The total harmonic distortion (THD), excluding noise, measured a 0.01 percent at 0 dB, increasing to 0.016 percent at −20 dB. With noise included, the readings were slightly higher, 0.015 and 0.032 percent, respectively. The A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio was 100 dB, and the dynamic range was 91.5 dB. In channel-separation measurements we found the left channel reading between 89 and 93 dB from 100 to 20,000 Hz and the right channel slightly exceeding 100 dB at 100 and 1,000 Hz, falling to 85 or 86 dB at 10,000 and 20,000 Hz.

In spite of the factory trimming of the D/A converter, its low-level linearity was not particularly good. From an error of less than 1 dB at −70 dB, and no measurable error at higher levels, the output error reading increased to 4.2 dB at −80 dB and 7.8 dB at −100 dB. Although these errors may not correlate with any audible qualities of the player, they are surprising in view of the special precautions claimed by the manufacturer. Interchannel phase shift increased linearly from less than 1 degree at 500 Hz to 25 degrees at 20,000 Hz.

The cueing accuracy of the Model 5170 was good, and its slewing time of 1.8 seconds (in our standard but unofficial test) compared well with most of today's high-quality CD players. When a disc change was involved, the cueing time averaged about 8 seconds, which is at least as good as what we have measured from other magazine-loading CD changers. The player's resistance to impact on its sides was excellent, and it earned a good rating against top-cover impact.

The NAD 5170 had no difficulty tracking through the largest surface defects (black dots) on the Philips TS5A test disc, but the information-layer defects caused mistracking, with accompanying audible ticks and pops, at amplitudes exceeding 600 micrometers.
Comments
In our tests, the NAD 5170 proved itself to be a very good performer, with measurements typically ranging from excellent to good. The major weaknesses disclosed by our measurements were a higher-than-normal susceptibility to information-layer damage on a CD—although we never encountered a tracking problem playing music discs, just with the Philips test disc—and a higher-than-expected linearity error at output levels below −70 dB.

The player's front-panel controls appear, at first glance, to be quite different from those of the majority of CD players, but they are actually almost identical in their functions. Our only complaint concerns the programming operation, which works well enough but is unlike any other we have seen. It took some study of the manual, and some practice, to program it with confidence. We also missed the ability to access indexed points on a disc, which we would expect to find in a player at this price level. A very minor point of criticism is the lower-than-standard output level. This was one of the very few CD players out of the many we have tested over the years to fall so far short (and obviously by design) of the industry standard of 2 volts.

On the other hand, the CDR circuit worked very well. Since it does not affect the higher program levels, the immediate effect of switching it on is a pronounced increase in average volume level as the softer portions of the program are raised toward the peak output level of the system. Much of the time we preferred listening with the CDR in operation, since the jarring effects of a sudden crescendo are considerably eased by its action. We also used it part of the time with its digital output driving the D/A converters of an integrated amplifier equipped to process digital signals.

All in all, the NAD 5170 is an exceptionally versatile and functional CD player, combining all the advantages of magazine and single-disc loading in a very attractive package.
providing some of the spatial quality of headphone listening to the loudspeaker user.

Basically, the Polk SDA design employs two distinct speaker systems in a common enclosure. The left and right speaker enclosures are constructed as mirror-image pairs, each having its normal stereo drivers closest to the center of the room and what is called the “dimension array” closest to the side walls. The two normal stereo systems are driven conventionally from the left and right channels of the amplifier. Each dimension array, however, is fed signals from the opposite channel through a special connecting cable. Because of the physical spacing of the drivers, and the internal crossover network of the overall system, the sound from each dimension array (ideally) reaches the listener’s ear with the correct time delay and phase to cancel the interaural crosstalk from the stereo drivers of the opposite channel.

The audible result of this cancellation is a spreading out of the stereo sound stage, which appears to extend well beyond the limits of the speaker cabinets. This effect is heard only with stereo programs, and its magnitude is related to the degree of channel separation (discreteness, or lack of coherence) in the program. For optimum results, the listener must be located equidistant from the two speakers; the spatial-expansion effect diminishes as you move away from this line of symmetry. Programs with predominantly center-located signals, or mono sources, are not enhanced by the SDA system, although they will still benefit from the other special qualities of the Polk speakers.

In the original Polk SDA-SRS, the stereo and dimension arrays were essentially identical in their configuration and general performance. Subsequent research indicated that the spatial effects of the SDA technique could actually be enhanced by restricting the frequency range of the dimension array, and later SDA systems have developed this idea, improving performance at each stage of the evolutionary process.

The latest in the series, the SDA-SRS 2.3, was designed to increase the range of optimum listening positions and generally to improve the perceived depth and width of the sound image. Interference from room-boundary reflections has been reduced by controlling the directional properties of the system across the frequency range. Low-bass response has been extended, with negligible levels of distortion. Another characteristic of the earlier SDA designs was their requirement that the amplifier operate with a common ground connection between its speaker outputs. Most amplifiers have no difficulty with this mode of operation, but a few do. Polk now offers an interface accessory that enables SDA speakers to be used with any type of amplifier.

Like Polk’s original flagship system, the SDA-SRS, the Model 2.3 is a large and heavy speaker, though smaller and less expensive than its senior sibling or the current top-of-the-line model, the SDA-SRS 1.2. In fact, it is essentially a symmetrical driver layout used in the SDA-SRS and other earlier SDA models, the speaker board of the Model 2.3 contains six 6½-inch cone drivers, two for the stereo array and four for the dimension array. It uses the same single 15-inch flat passive radiator as the earlier models to help deliver floor-shaking bass below 50 Hz. The high frequencies are radiated by a single vertical row of three 1-inch dome tweeters on the center line of the front panel.

The number of active drivers in the system decreases smoothly as the input frequency rises, reducing its effective radiating surface and linear dimensions to maintain constant vertical directivity at all frequencies. Below 50 Hz, all six cone drivers and the passive diaphragm are radiating, and their considerable combined area, roughly equal to a 19-inch-diameter cone, gives the system its awesome deep-bass response. The passive radiator crosses over at 50 Hz to the driven cones, which continue to reproduce the bass register from 50 to 200 Hz. The upper and lower cone drivers of the dimension array, which are not identical to the other four cone drivers, reproduce the normal stereo signal from 50 to 100 Hz and then gradually shift to the dimension-array signal above 100 Hz. They begin to roll off altogether above 200 Hz.

The two cone drivers in the middle of the dimension array, operating from 200 to 1,000 Hz, actually provide most of the unique spatial qualities of the system. Above 1,000 Hz they are decoupled by the crossover network, leaving the stereo array’s two cone drivers and three dome tweeters to deliver the system’s output in the range up to 2,000 Hz. The next crossover, at 2,000 Hz, removes the cone drivers completely, leaving the three tweeters to operate from 2,000 to 3,500 Hz. The two uppermost tweeters continue from there to 8,000 Hz, and only the center dome tweeter operates in the entire range above 8,000 Hz.

This rather complex crossover system, involving some seven transitions between drivers, is the key to what Polk calls its Wavelength Optimized Line-Source. The continuous control of the system’s vertical radiation pattern is designed to minimize floor and ceiling reflections, which can degrade stereo imaging.

Another innovation of the SDA-SRS 2.3 is the Bass Brace. A powerful low-bass signal would cause all seven bass diaphragms to operate in phase, and that might rock or vibrate the entire system back and forth slightly. Designer Matthew Polk was concerned that these shifts would cause frequency modulation of treble tones that might degrade the clarity and image focus.

To deal with the same problem, smaller speakers are often mounted on spiked feet to anchor them to the floor. This would probably be an impractical solution with the large, heavy SDA-SRS 2.3’s, but Polk came up with an ingeniously simple alternative. Several lengths of
Plain Vanilla

Not only do we design and build it, we know how to put it together...simple as plain vanilla.
threaded steel rods are supplied that can be screwed into a fitting on the rear panel of the speaker, adjusted to fit between the speaker and the wall behind it, and screwed into a complementary wall fitting, which can be screwed in place or fastened to the wall with double-sided adhesive tape. With the Bass Brace installed, the cabinet is firmly restrained against rocking or vibration. According to Polk, it makes a definite improvement in the imaging stability of the system. (The Bass Brace is also now standard with the SDA-SRS 1.2.)

The Polk SDA-SRS 2.3 measures 55 5/8 inches high, 20 5/8 inches wide, and 13 3/8 inches deep (not counting the Bass Brace). Its top and bottom are finished wood (light oak on our test units), and the sides are covered in black cloth. A matching black removable grille covers the front of the speaker. Recessed into the rear panel are two pairs of five-way binding posts, for bi-amplification or bi-wiring (normally they are linked by jumpers), and the socket for the cable that joins the two speakers. The weight of each speaker is about 100 pounds. Price: $2,200 a pair. Polk Audio, Dept. SR, 5601 Metro Dr., Baltimore, MD 21215.

Test Reports

Lab Tests

The room-response curve and the close-miked woofer response curve spliced easily to form a composite response curve that was consistent with what we heard from the SDA-SRS 2.3 system. The response from 20 to 1,000 Hz was flat within ±2 dB, and from 600 to 10,000 Hz it was flat within ±1 dB but about 2.5 dB lower than the average bass level. At 13,000 Hz there was the same 5-dB peak we have measured from every Polk SDA speaker we have tested in the past six years, but the overall response variation of only +3.5 to 5 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz was very impressive.

The system's sensitivity was exactly as rated, with a 90-dB sound-pressure level (SPL) at 1 meter with an input of 2.83 volts of pink noise. The impedance averaged 5 to 8 ohms over most of the audio range, with a narrow dip to about 3 ohms at 1,600 Hz and a maximum of 15 ohms at 47 Hz.

With the system driven to a 90-dB SPL, the bass harmonic distortion was less than 0.7 percent from 100 Hz to below 30 Hz, reaching 3.2 percent at 20 Hz. In our experience this low level of bass distortion has been matched only by other Polk SDA speakers. In pulse power tests, the SDA-SRS 2.3 absorbed 660 watts at 100 Hz (into its 5.5-ohm impedance) before the cones began to rattle. At 1,000 and 10,000 Hz our amplifier clipped, at about 900 watts, before the speaker showed any significant nonlinearity.

Our FFT quasi-anechoic response measurements confirmed the essential features of the swept frequency-response curves. The system's horizontal dispersion was excellent, with the response curves on-axis and 45 degrees off-axis diverging less than 6 dB until the frequency exceeded 15,000 Hz. The group delay varied less than ±0.2 millisecond from 2,000 to over 20,000 Hz.

Comments

There is a striking similarity between the frequency-response and bass-distortion characteristics of the SDA-SRS 2.3 and those of the several other Polk SDA speakers we have tested. The Model 2.3 is a superb loudspeaker, with a listening ease and low-bass extension that are rarely found, especially in its price range. And its bass performance is not obtained at a cost in high-frequency response; few other speakers have a treble output as smooth or as extended, reaching to the uppermost limits of human hearing, as the Polk SDA-SRS 2.3.

The SDA-SRS 2.3 comes so close to matching the original Polk SDA-SRS that I am not sure I could make a rational choice between them. It has virtually the same frequency response, ultra-low bass distortion, and general sound character as the original model, but it is little more than half the price. And, though the Model 2.3 is definitely not a compact speaker system, it is not quite as formidable to the eyes as the original SDA-SRS or its updated successor, the SDA-SRS 1.2 (which we have not tested).

If memory serves, while the stereo-dimensional qualities of the SDA-SRS 2.3 may not match those of the new Model 1.2, they are at least as good as, and possibly better than, those of the original SDA-SRS. Certainly the 2.3 did not suffer in any comparison with other speakers we had on hand. It is the kind of speaker that can easily spoil you for listening to "ordinary" speakers, for there is nothing ordinary about the sound of the Polk SDA-SRS 2.3!

Circle 90 on reader service card

"Good heavens! If I can't bury this awful subwoofer thing with him, then it's almost as though Edmund died in vain!"
Deceptive Engineering

Obvious but very deceptive...

You'll probably notice our 50-watt RX-533 offers obvious features such as Digital AM/FM cassette/radio with Dolby® B & C noise reduction, 24-preset stations, preset scan, tape program search, separate bass & treble tone controls, etc., and of course, it's removable!

But you'll probably overlook the not-so-visible but specially engineered features such as FM optimizer II circuitry designed for superior FM reception and built-in Automatic Radio Monitor for filling the void with music while you are fidgeting with your tape. Special cassette features such as "Auto Azimuth Correction System" rotates the tape head 180 degrees whenever tape direction changes to keep perfect azimuth alignment, Keyoff Pinch Roller Release minimizes wear and tear of tape pinch roller and DC servo motor accurately controls tape movement thus minimizing wow and flutter.

Plus pre-amp outputs and CD/AUX input capability designed for flexible system expansion, two-tone illuminated control panel guarantees easy viewing and identification and replaceable Lithium back-up battery helps protect and store information in the microprocessor.

Though not in plain view, these state-of-the-art engineering innovations are obviously what you have come to expect from a company with over 11 years of manufacturing experience. Coustic...a sound investment.

Coustic®
4260 Charter Street
Vernon, CA 90058-2596
(213) 532-2832

© Coustic 1987
© Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.
THE Soundstream name had been associated only with car stereo components until the company’s recent introduction of a family of high-quality home audio components embodying several interesting and unusual design concepts. The Soundstream System-1 line consists of a tuner, a power amplifier, and a preamplifier that are linked by a novel digital control system operated through a programmable, wireless remote control. We tested the C-1 preamplifier and the DA-1 dual-mono power amplifier; the photos here and on our cover also show the T-1 tuner, which we did not test. All three components can be used with products from other manufacturers as well as in the System-1 setup.

The C-1 preamplifier is the heart of the System-1. It has dedicated inputs for a tuner, two audio tape decks, a CD player, two VCR’s and a videodisc player. There is also another high-level input, identified as PHONO/AUX, that can be used as a phono input if an optional plug-in phono-preamp circuit card is installed in the C-1. The card is available in either a moving-coil or a moving-magnet version. (Our test sample was not fitted with a phono-preamp card.)

The C-1 has dedicated outputs for two audio tape recorders, two video recorders (both audio and video programs), a video output to a monitor or TV set, and two pairs of audio outputs to a power amplifier. Video facilities are limited to switching, and there are no video signal-processing circuits.

The rear apron of the Soundstream C-1 contains the gold-plated audio and video input and output jacks (thirty-four in all), a DIN socket marked “Auxiliary Remote,” and two smaller sockets marked “Component Link” and “Amplifier/Accessory Link.” The auxiliary-
Prism Effect

What has prism effect, a refractive phenomenon, to do with audio equipment? Nothing, except that it is the simplest analogy to describe what our sophisticated XM-3\textsuperscript{*} Mobile Electronic Crossover does to audio signals.

When an ordinary ray of white light passes through a prism, it is systematically separated into the primary colors of the spectrum—optically much more aesthetic than the original light.

Similarly, when an audio signal enters the XM-3, the original signal is then separated, via various controls, to the front and/or rear tweeters, midranges and sub-woofers, creating distinctive bands of the audio frequency spectrum that are space and user-specific.

Specially engineered features such as Front and Rear Pre-Amp Inputs and Front and Rear Outputs as well as a constant Sub-Woofer Output, Asymmetrical Electronic Crossover which has two high-pass (32-400 Hz variable) crossover points for the front and rear outputs and a low-pass (32-400 Hz variable) crossover point for the sub-woofer output, Woofer Enclosure Equalization engineered for optimizing bass response, Phase Inverter allowing the sub-woofer output to be shifted 180 degrees out-of-phase to compensate for in-vehicle acoustical abnormalities and Frequency Multiplier Switch which, by multiplying crossover points for the front channel, transforms the XM-3 from a BI-AMP SYSTEM to a TRI-AMP SYSTEM, etc., all contributed to create the PRISM EFFECT and make the XM-3 the most versatile electronic crossover ever manufactured for automotive use.

Coustic...a sound investment.

Patent pending
© 1987 Coustic

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD
remote jack is for connecting an optional infrared sensor, called the "Remote Eye," so that the system can be controlled through the R-1 remote control from a location not within view of the preamplifier. It can also be used for remote control through a DIN cable.

The other two connectors, which are standard modular telephone jacks, are part of a unique feature of the Soundstream System-1. When the C-1 is used with the Soundstream DA-1 power amplifier, which comes with a slim 3-foot DIN cable and has a matching jack on its rear apron, the Amplifier/Accessory Link joins the two components with low-level digital control signals so that turning on the C-1 also switches on the DA-1. There is no AC line connection between the two components (and no power outlets on the C-1), simplifying system wiring and reducing the likelihood of picking up extraneous power-line hum.

Since a music system normally has several components, Soundstream has also provided the Component Link, which operates like the Amplifier Link but switches AC power to an accessory AC strip from which the other system components are powered. Soundstream also has under development a Simul-Source accessory enabling the C-1 (with special remote power amplifiers) to feed any of seven different sources to up to five additional locations simultaneously.

The front panel of the C-1 contains two parallel rows of narrow, bar-shaped pushbuttons, one row selecting the "listen" source and the other the "record" source. The functions are clearly marked between the two rows. Small round buttons select the bass and treble tone controls, balance, and volume (the volume knob is motor driven in remote operation). The Soundstream C-1 measures 17 inches wide, 10 1/4 inches deep, and 3 1/2 inches high. It weighs 11 pounds.

The Soundstream remote control, somewhat larger than average for such units, is more than just a controller for the three System-1 components, though it has dedicated keys that duplicate most of the functions of the C-1 and some of those of the T-1 tuner. Other buttons, however, are marked for the typical control functions of CD players and tape decks, and several more carry numerical or alphabetical designations. Most of the non-dedicated controls can learn commands used by the remote-control units of other components, making the R-1 a true system controller (it even has buttons for use with future Soundstream surround-sound accessories).

The Soundstream DA-1 is a compact, powerful dual mono amplifier rated to deliver 200 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.05% harmonic distortion (THD + noise) at 1,000 Hz, 0.0057% at 1 watt, 0.056% at 200 watts.

The DA-1 has dedicated buttons that duplicate some of those of the T-1 tuner. Other buttons, however, are used for special functions of the DA-1. One button, however, is marked for use with future Soundstream surround-sound accessories.

The DA-1 has dedicated buttons that duplicate some of those of the T-1 tuner. Other buttons, however, are used for special functions of the DA-1. One button, however, is marked for use with future Soundstream surround-sound accessories.

**TEST REPORTS**

- **C-1 Preamplifier and R-1 Remote Control**
  - Dual-mono construction
  - Inputs for tuner, CD player, two audio tape decks, two VCR's, videodisc player, auxiliary
  - Outputs for two audio tape recorders, two VCR's, TV set or video monitor, two main audio outputs
  - Bass and treble tone controls with bypass switch
  - Hi-Cut filter
  - Audio mute
  - Headphone jack
  - Gold-plated phono-jack connectors
  - DIN socket for external infrared sensor
  - Digital switching link to DA-1 power amplifier
  - Accessory digital link to remote power strip to power other system components
  - Fully controllable from R-1

- **DA-1 Power Amplifier**
  - Dual-mono construction with complete isolation between channels
  - Six power output transistors for each channel
  - Turns on and off from C-1 preamplifier or by front-panel switch
  - No current limiting; able to drive loads of 100 percent of total output
  - Separate front-panel LED overload indicator for each channel

- **Laboratory Measurements**
  - **Frequency response (EIA standard load):** 20 to 20,000 Hz +0.15, -1.2 dB
  - **Output at clipping (1,000 Hz):** 8.3 volts
  - **Harmonic distortion (THD + noise) at 1,000 Hz:** 0.01% at 1 volt, 0.017% at 2 volts, 0.03% at 5 volts
  - **Sensitivity (for a 0.5-volt output):** 73 mV
  - **Clipping headroom (relative to rated output):** 0.4 dB into 8 ohms, 0.8 dB into 4 ohms, 1 dB into 2 ohms
  - **Dynamic power output: 256 watts into 8 ohms, 480 watts into 4 ohms, 785 watts into 2 ohms.**
  - **Dynamic headroom: 1.1 dB into 8 ohms, 2 dB into 4 ohms, 2.9 dB into 2 ohms.**
  - **Harmonic distortion (THD + noise) at 1,000 Hz into 8 ohms:** 1 watt, 0.01%, 10 watts, 0.0057%; 200 watts, 0.056%
  - **Maximum distortion (20 to 20,000 Hz into 8 ohms):** 0.12% at 200 watts (20,000 Hz)
  - **Sensitivity (1-watt output into 8 ohms):** 70 mV
  - **A-weighted noise (referred to a 1-watt output):** -87.5 dB
  - **Slew factor:** approximately 4
Double Scoop
When one is plainly not enough ... indulge!

...a sound investment.
"The technology for a new generation of loudspeaker systems was already here," says Henry Kloss. I was just the first one to put it together right."

"Right," in this case, meaning a stereo system that allows the integration of speakers into a room in a way that's never before been possible.

**Ensemble.**

The last loudspeaker of Henry Kloss.

Ensemble combines two bass units, two mid- to high-frequency units and something you won't find in any hi-fi store on earth. Your living room. Which now, because of Ensemble's unique "system" design—becomes a seamlessly integrated part of the sound propagation process.

The result is a system that gives you perfectly balanced energy throughout the full ten octaves of music. And one which, at the same time, can be virtually invisible in your living room.

The first speaker system that doesn't cheat you out of either bass or space.

The fundamental octaves that so much of music is built on... The almost subaudible but palpable sounds generated by the big pipes of the organ, the bottom of the acoustic or electric bass, the low notes of the synth...

The frequencies completely ignored in the so-called "mini-speakers" now in vogue...

Ensemble provides them. With two dedicated, acoustic-suspension loudspeakers whose jobs are solely to reproduce the bottom two octaves of musical significance.

It is by design, not afterthought, that Ensemble comes with two, not one, bass units. Because the human ear can't easily localize bass sound below about 150 Hz, there is no need in a home music system for the bass to emanate from the same source as the higher frequencies. (And many acoustical reasons why it shouldn't.)

So to take advantage of this basic but vastly overlooked fact, the bass units are built small enough to be placed where they'll produce the best sound, without visually overpowering your room.

They are a compact 12" x 21" x 4.5". Yet they generate the low-frequency energy that would ordinarily require either a pair of very large conventional loudspeakers, or adding on a massive "subwoofer." Moreover, using two separate easily placed bass units dramatically reduces the creation of standing waves—the bane of pure hi-fi reproduction.

Without detriment to the sound. Ensemble's bass units can be placed beneath the couch, on top of the bookshelf, or under the potted plant.

And the result is a happy coincidence: Where the units sound the best is likely where they'll look the best. Even if that means not being able to see them at all.

There is a wager you can make, if you don't mind taking money from house guests. Place Ensemble's satellites where they're visible. Then hide one of the bass units under the sofa, and put the other on the floor with a plant on it. When your friends arrive, bet them to point out where the bass is coming from. They'll point to the satellites. Every time.

As for the other 8 octaves of music.

The rest of the sound spectrum, from a nominal crossover of 140 Hz, is reproduced by a stereo pair of two-way satellite units. Each incorporates a low-frequency driver, crossing over at 1,900 Hz to a direct-radiator tweeter that goes beyond audibility.

They are small enough (4" x 5" x 8" high) to set the sound stage (or so-called "imaging") wherever you want it. Finished in scratch-proof, gunmetal grey Nextel, they will look good for a lifetime.

What Henry Kloss tells his friends:

Every time I came out with a new speaker at AR, KLH, or Advent, my friends would ask me, "Henry, is it worth the extra money for me to trade up?" And every time I would answer, "No, what you've already got is still good enough:"

But today, with the introduction of Ensemble, I tell them, "Perhaps now is the time to give your old speakers to the children."

Overcoming the fear of paying too little.

This is more difficult than it may sound. Because the Ensemble System sells for an introductory price of only $499.

And it can be jarring to accept the notion that a product actually outperforms others costing several times more. But think back on Henry Kloss' track record with AR, KLH, and Advent, the best selling high-performance speakers of their decades...Our commercial success will come not from excessive prices...
on a small number of sales, but from selling a lot of systems to a lot of people. You, perhaps, among them.

The second thing you must overcome is the misdirected notion that you must go to a dealer showroom and listen to the speakers. Because the fact is, the only way to appreciate the astonishing sound reproduction of this unconventional system is to audition it in your own room environment.

Therefore, we sell only factory-direct. Either by phone, by mail, or by our front door, to make it as easy as possible to get the speakers to your front door. They come with a straightforward 30-day money-back return policy.

Speaking directly to the people who make the speaker.

To our knowledge, no other hi-fi manufacturer invites you to call, talk about, and buy the system. ("Hello, Mr. Sony?" Try that.)

We welcome you.

In fact, the easiest way to buy Ensemble is to call us with your credit card in hand, and speak with someone who will be happy to walk you through, talk you through, everything you might ever want to know about the system. From why or why not to buy Ensemble, to questions about installation, room placement and other related audio equipment.

To get literature, to chat—or to order—the toll-free number is 1-800-252-4434, Mon.-Thurs., 9-9, Fri. and Sat., 9-6 Eastern Time. (In Canada, 1-800-525-4434.) Fax # (617) 332-9229.

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS
154 California St., Newton, Massachusetts 02158

Send more information and test reports □
Send Ensemble risk-free for 30 days, for $499. I'm paying by □ Check □ MC □ Visa □ AmEx

Account Number: Exp:

Signature:

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Phone (Area Code): Number:

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE: 1-800-AKA-HIFI
MA residents add 5% sales tax.

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS
154 California St., Newton, Massachusetts 02158

Send more information and test reports □
Send Ensemble risk-free for 30 days, for $499. I'm paying by □ Check □ MC □ Visa □ AmEx

Account Number: Exp:

Signature:

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Phone (Area Code): Number:

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE: 1-800-AKA-HIFI
MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Suite 102N
The Soundstream C-1's frequency response was flat within +0.1, -1.2 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz (the decrease was below 100 Hz). Its tone controls had conventional characteristics, with adequate range at the frequency extremes and a negligible effect in the midrange. The Hi-Cut filter rolled off the response by 3 dB at 10,000 Hz and at a gentle 8 dB per octave above that.

It is the digital control facilities the Soundstream C-1 provides for other system components, and especially the DA-1 power amplifier, that really set it apart from other preamps.

The preamplifier's 1,000-Hz clipping output was an ample 8.3 volts. The level at the headphone jack was approximately the same, providing excellent volume. Total harmonic distortion (THD) plus noise was 0.01 percent at a 1-Volt output, increasing to 0.017 percent at 2 volts and 0.03 percent at 5 volts. At a constant 2-volt output, the distortion was between 0.016 and 0.019 percent from 20 to 20,000 Hz. The amplifier noise level was extremely low, -108 dB referred to a 0.5-volt output.

The channel separation was 75 dB at 1,000 Hz, narrowing to 52 dB at 20,000 Hz. Crosstalk between inputs (CD to tuner), with the unused input unterminated, was -64 dB at 1,000 Hz and -44 dB at 20,000 Hz. With the unused input shorted, the crosstalk was undetectable (less than -130 dB) at any frequency.

To conform to FTC requirements, we preconditioned the Soundstream DA-1 power amplifier by driving 8-ohm loads with 1,000-Hz signals in both channels at one-third rated power (67 watts) for 1 hour. At the end of the hour, the amplifier's exterior was uncomfortable to touch for more than a few seconds, though not hot enough to be dangerous.

An input of 70 millivolts (mV) drove the amplifier to a reference output of 1 watt. The A-weighted noise level was -87.5 dB referred to 1 watt. The output at clipping was 220 watts into 8 ohms, 360 watts into 4 ohms, and 500 watts into 2 ohms. The corresponding clipping-headroom ratings were 0.4, 0.8, and 1 dB. In dynamic power measurements the maximum output was 256 watts into 8 ohms, 480 watts into 4 ohms, and 785 watts into 2 ohms, corresponding to dynamic-headroom ratings of 1.1, 2.0, and 2.9 dB, respectively.

With an 8-ohm load, the distortion (THD plus noise) at 1,000 Hz was between 0.006 and 0.01 percent from 1 to 30 watts output, rising to 0.56 percent at 200 watts. With a 4-ohm load, the distortion was under 0.02 percent up to 40 watts and reached 0.1 percent at 300 watts. A 2-ohm measurement could not be made because the amplifier's 12-ampere power-line fuse blew even at outputs well below clipping. At the rated 200 watts into 8 ohms, the distortion was about 0.05 percent from 20 to 7,000 Hz, rising to 0.145 percent at 20,000 Hz. At lower power levels (100 and 20 watts) the distortion was substantially less.

Attempts to measure the amplifier's slew factor were unsuccessful, since the output stage blew in the channel we were testing when the frequency reached about 80 kHz, corresponding to a slew factor of 4. A similar mishap occurred with another sample when we attempted to transfer the signal-cable connector from our regular audio generator to a tone-burst generator.

Comments
The Soundstream C-1 is a very good preamplifier with attractive styling and well-designed controls, and it is very solidly built. All the switching and control operations were totally silent, both mechanically and electrically, and the two-color LED indicators in the control buttons give an instant picture of its operating status.

It is, however, the digital control facilities the C-1 provides for other system components, and most espe-
Here's an exciting selection of hits and all-time favorites — each one will make an ideal gift for someone on your Christmas list ... or as a welcome addition to your own collection.

To get any 6 CDs for $14.95, just fill in and mail the application — we'll send your CDs and bill you for $14.95 plus shipping and handling. You simply agree to buy 4 more CDs (at regular Club prices, in the coming two years — and may cancel your membership at any time after doing so.)

December 8 1988

Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young — Deja Vu (Elektra)
Steve Miller Band — Fly Like An Eagle (A&M)
Marvin Gaye — What’sGoingOn (Tamla)
The Soundstream DA-1 power amplifier is especially for the DA-1 power amplifier, that really set it apart from other preamplifiers. The difference is underscored by the absence of any AC convenience outlets, either switched or unswitched, on its rear apron. Although the C-1 is not completely dedicated to use in a Soundstream System-1, it was obviously intended primarily for that role.

The R-1 remote control is more convenient to use as a full system controller than most others we have seen. It is not overcrowded with control buttons, and those it has are very clearly marked and have distinctive shapes as well. Since each button can be programmed, in effect, for up to ten different functions (most can serve different roles depending on which source is selected), the R-1 provides enormous operating flexibility with a minimum of operating difficulty.

The functions of the R-1 that are dedicated to controlling the C-1 preamplifier worked perfectly. The C-1's motor-driven volume knob turned at an ideal rate, adequate for any normal volume adjustment but not so fast as to outrun the user's intentions. Programming the R-1 for other components, however, requires a bit of technique. The instructions in the manual are basically correct, but after a number of unsuccessful attempts, we had to be "talked through" the procedure by a Soundstream engineer. It turned out that the rate of entering some keystrokes is important, though the manual says nothing about that.

We succeeded in programming the R-1 for most of the basic operations of a Sony CD player, but some of the memorizing times were disturbingly long (several minutes). With some of the commands, the multiple LED display of the R-1 never gave the proper "memorized" indication, but subsequent use revealed that it had indeed memorized the Sony controller's code.

Our tests of the Soundstream DA-1 showed it to be a very powerful amplifier with low noise and distortion levels and excellent sound quality. Used with the C-1 preamplifier, it operated with total silence even when being turned on or off; there were no audible relay sounds or any other indication of its operation other than the unobtrusive green lights framing the power button (which is not used when the two components are coupled).

The measurements that we were able to complete showed that the DA-1 had an enormous current-output capacity. As the load impedance decreased, it behaved very much like a constant-voltage source. Its six power transistors per channel delivered more and more current without any major waveform changes—until they failed without warning, taking the 12-ampere line fuse with them! In my view, the amplifier's greatest strength is also its most serious weakness, reminding me of a joke dating from the early days of the transistor: that the transistor is the fastest-acting fuse known to man and will reliably blow out before a "fast-acting" fuse that is supposed to protect it!

An ironic result of the DA-1's dual-mono design and lack of current-limiting circuits or power-supply fuses is that the amplifier is at greater risk when only one channel is being driven, which is a typical test condition, than when both are active during listening. Presumably an overdrive condition on both channels will blow the line fuse before the transistors are destroyed, but if only one is in use, the fuse is unable to save the amplifier from destruction.

We also found the DA-1 to be unduly sensitive to having an input signal source connected or removed while the amplifier was on. As with most amplifiers, its manual warns against connecting speakers while the amplifier is on, but not against the greater hazard (to the amplifier) of disturbing a signal-input connection while it is powered.

Conversations with Soundstream engineers confirmed the self-destructive tendencies we had observed in our test units, which were either preproduction or early production samples. The design is being modified to make the DA-1 amplifier as "bullet-proof" as it appears to be and should be. In any case, as long as all input and output connections are made before the amplifier is turned on and not disturbed during its operation, and as long as the program material is limited to the audio range, there is no question about its ruggedness.

In normal operation, the Soundstream DA-1 performed like a real brute of an amplifier; I have no doubt that it can drive with aplomb the lowest speaker impedance that might be presented to it. It also worked well in combination with the C-1 preamplifier and R-1 remote control. Soundstream's digital control system is well executed, and these components represent an impressive debut in the home hi-fi marketplace.

Circle 141 on reader service card
Who we are. And how you can hear the difference.

NAD is the world’s leading designer of reasonably priced audiophile-quality stereo components. From enormously powerful amplifiers to modest-appearing receivers. From unique multi-CD players to advanced tuners and cassette decks. NAD equipment is the best in design and performance, in value, in ease and simplicity of operation, and in genuine usefulness of features.

But there are so many good components out there, you might say. Well, consider this. Designed in Boston and London by American and European engineers, NAD equipment happens to be the insider’s choice. It is the equipment secretly owned by the technicians and staff of other audio companies. It is the equipment those companies’ engineers recommend to, and buy for, their parents, grandparents, even their in-laws. It is the equipment that journalists and audio-society members get for themselves. In fact, NAD has become the overwhelming choice of the most knowledgeable consumers.

Why? Because it performs brilliantly, it sounds superb, it’s rugged and reliable, and it is utterly easy to understand and use.

We invite you to see and hear the difference at your local NAD dealer.

NAD

For the music, pure and simple.

NAD(USA), Inc., 575 University Avenue
Norwood, MA 02062   (617) 762-0202
TEST REPORTS

NHT MODEL I SPEAKER AND OCTAVE BASS MODULE

Julian Hirsch, Hirsch-Houck Laboratories

THE initial products from NHT (Now Hear This, Inc.), a new name in the roster of American loudspeaker manufacturers, include a compact and attractive bookshelf speaker system, the NHT Model I, and its companion bass module, the Octave. The Model I can be used separately or in combination with the Octave to form a three-piece system with a fuller bass response than the Model I can achieve alone.

Created by Ken Kantor (designer of the Acoustic Research MGC-1 speaker), the NHT Model I is a two-way acoustic-suspension speaker with a 6½-inch woofer and a ¾-inch hard-polymer dome tweeter; NHT describes it as a “semi-dome.” The crossover, at 3,300 Hz, combines 6-dB-per-octave electrical slopes with the drivers’ 12-dB-per-octave acoustical slopes to yield an effective crossover rate of 18 dB per octave.

The enclosure, which measures 12 inches high, 7 inches wide, and 10¾ inches deep, is made of ¾-inch-thick medium-density fiberboard. The exterior is entirely covered with a ⅛-inch polymer laminate in glossy black or a choice of three wood-grain finishes (white oak, maple, and walnut). A black cloth grille is retained by plastic snaps and is easily removable. Multiway binding-post terminals are recessed into the rear of the cabinet. The system is magnetically shielded and can be placed close to a TV set or video monitor without affecting its color. Each speaker weighs 11½ pounds.

The Model I speaker is sold in mirror-image pairs, and the speaker boards are angled forward by approximately 20 degrees. The purpose is to radiate their acoustic energy primarily into a defined area between the two speakers and at a distance of about 2 meters from them. According to NHT, this “Focused Image Geometry” minimizes internal standing waves, reduces wall reflections, which can degrade image localization and distort the sound stage, maintains a fixed sound stage as a listener moves around in the region between the two speakers, and minimizes interaural crosstalk in the central region, equidistant from the two speakers, resulting in improved sound localization and ambience.

The NHT Model I has a rated frequency response of 65 to 22,000 Hz ± 3 dB. Its nominal impedance is 8 ohms, with a minimum of 5.2 ohms, and the sensitivity is given as 89 dB sound-pressure level (SPL) at 1 meter with an input of 2.83 volts of pink noise in the 1,000-Hz octave band. NHT recommends using the speakers with amplifiers rated between 20 and 150 watts per channel and placing them against the rear wall for best bass performance.

The NHT Octave bass-extension module is designed to add another octave of low bass to the effective range of the Model I. It is not a subwoofer but a convenient means of converting a pair of Model I speakers to a three-piece, three-way system with an overall frequency range of 49 to 22,000 Hz ± 3 dB.

The Octave is a rectangular box measuring 19½ inches high, 8 inches wide, and 12 inches deep and weighing 26½ pounds. It is identical in construction and finish to the Model I speakers. The Octave contains two 6½-inch acoustic-suspension woofers housed in separate sub-enclosures within the 9-liter box.

The Octave contains a passive crossover designed to complement the Model I system. It is driven directly from the amplifier, and the two Model I speakers are connected to it. (All the connectors—insulated clips that accept the stripped ends of speaker wires—are recessed into the rear of the Octave cabinet.) A 6-dB-per-octave rolloff below 70 Hz is introduced into the output to the satellite speakers. Together with their natural rolloff at 12 dB per octave, this results in an effective crossover slope of 18 dB per octave. The woofers of the Octave module are driven through a 6-dB-per-octave low-pass filter with a 70-Hz turnover frequency.

Since the two systems are designed to be used together, the Octave’s specifications assume it is used with the Model I. The nominal impedance of the three-piece system is still 8 ohms, but the minimum is reduced to 4.4 ohms. The power rating is slightly increased, to a maximum of 175 watts, because the low-
Now that the picture on our big screen televisions is just about perfect, we decided to work on something else.
Our 35" direct-view monitor/receiver has our exclusive Diamond Vision II picture tube and a wide band video amplifier capable of 560 lines of resolution, compared to the normal 340 lines.

The Home Theater System speakers have a 12" cast frame woofer, 5" midrange and a titanium dome tweeter. And individual controls let you vary the midrange and tweeter levels.

It's not the easiest thing being perfectionists. Just when you've developed a 35-inch television that's every bit as clear and sharp as conventional size sets, you see something else that could stand some improvement.

Or, in this case, you hear it.

Introducing Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems. Our new series of integrated components that does for sound what we've always done for sight: Make it larger than life.

Now, along with a panoramic picture, our Home Theater components can give your favorite movies, sporting events and programs the kind of fidelity a television alone could never produce.

Thanks largely to our new M-AVI audio/video receiver. Not only does it produce a wall-shaking 125 watts of power, but it comes equipped with the
same kind of Dolby Surround™ sound you hear in theaters.

On-screen displays give you simple instructions for switching from the VCR to the CD player to the cassette deck and so on. And a single illuminated remote lets you control everything from the comfort of your own recliner.

For a demonstration, minus the recliner, visit an authorized Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems dealer.

And see with your own ears how great it sounds.

For the name of your authorized Mitsubishi Home Theater Systems dealer, call (800) 556-1234 ext. 145 in California, (630) 641-2345 ext. 145. Cabinet colors and finishes may vary. Dolby and Dolby Surround are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp. Diamond Vision is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. "12" watts/channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 OHMS from 20Hz-&
20kHz, with no more than 0.05% THD © 1988 Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc.
Lab Tests

We evaluated the NHT Model I and Octave as a system, although we also conducted some tests on the Model I alone. We placed the speakers in accordance with NHT's recommendations.

The room response (normally very irregular, at least in the frequency range below 500 Hz) was impressively uniform, varying only ±5 dB from 50 to 20,000 Hz. The close-miked bass response of the NHT Model I reached its maximum at 120 Hz, falling at 12 dB per octave below 100 Hz and dropping off gradually at higher frequencies to about -5 dB at 2,000 Hz. A similar measurement of the Octave's response showed a maximum at about 62 Hz and rolloff of 18 dB per octave at lower frequencies and about 8 dB per octave at higher frequencies. The acoustic levels from the Octave and Model I were almost identical up to their effective crossover frequency of 63 Hz. As a result, the Octave raised the system's bass output by 3 dB over the full range from 20 to 70 Hz but had no effect on the response above 100 Hz.

The composite frequency response, formed by splicing the bass curve to the room curve, was within ±3.5 dB from 50 to 20,000 Hz. The quasi-anechoic response measurements with our IQS FFT-analysis system were roughly similar, although the distribution of the small irregularities along the response curve was different with the two systems of measurement. The horizontal dispersion of the Model I was excellent; over a 45-degree angle from the driver axis toward the center of the room, there was no significant change in response below 12,000 Hz. The phase linearity of the system was very good, with a group-delay variation of less than ±0.5 millisecond (typically about half that) from 500 to 23,000 Hz.

System impedance was relatively uniform over the audio frequency range, with a minimum reading of 4.9 ohms at 70 Hz and a maximum of 12 ohms over the 2,000- to 3,000-Hz range. The Model I by itself had the same impedance characteristic above 300 Hz as the complete system, but its bass resonance was at 86 Hz (with an amplitude of 25 ohms). The minimum impedance of the Model I was 5.3 ohms at 20 Hz and from 200 to 300 Hz.

The system's sensitivity at a 1-meter distance measured 88 dB SPL with 2.83 volts of pink-noise input. We measured the bass distortion from the Octave module, and from the Model I's woofer without the Octave connected, at a drive level of 4.5 volts (equivalent to a 90-dB midrange SPL). Interestingly, the Model I's woofer appeared to have less distortion, less than 1 percent from 100 Hz to below 50 Hz, but its output at the lowest frequencies was so low that this was of little practical value. The Octave's distortion reached 8 percent at its 50-Hz effective lower limit, but this was measured at a comfortably loud sound level.

In pulse power tests, the Model I's cone rattled with a 100-Hz input of 160 watts into its 7.8-ohm impedance. At both 1,000 and 10,000 Hz, our amplifier clipped, at about 800 watts, before there was any sign of speaker distortion.

Comments

Used by itself, the NHT Model I was a very balanced, smooth-sounding system whose appearance and styling suit it for a wide variety of installations. Our test samples, finished in black, had a tough, glossy surface whose polished appearance suggested piano lacquer but which was more resistant to marring than any conventional finish. As might be expected, most of the time there was very little difference between the sound of the NHT Model I alone and the complete system including the Octave bass unit. The Model I had a bit more top end than a couple of other speakers with which we compared it, though not to the point of actually sounding bright. In general, it did not give any impression of thinness or lack of bass, especially when there was little program content below 70 Hz. On the other hand, with the Octave connected, the system took on the full-bodied character of a good conventional speaker. When bass was present, it was clearly audible, although—almost in our room, under normal conditions—it was not felt.

We were impressed by the absence of heaviness on male voices—our familiar FM station announcers sounded much more natural through many speakers we have used. This impression is consistent with the measured absence of the usual upper-bass emphasis, a major weakness of most speakers we have heard. Of course, it might also have been related to the lack of a palpable bass—could it be that the system was really not putting out enough in the lower registers?

That question was answered by the judicious use of amplifier bass boost (which did not affect the midrange significantly). Low organ-pedal notes produced the hoped-for pressure on the skin and in the ears, and only a confirmed bass junkie would have been disappointed with it. It was no surprise to find that a similar experiment with the Model I's alone was unsuccessful. Long before the bass reached usable levels, the woofer cones were rattling and fluttering. The experiment confirmed a major benefit of the Octave module: It removes the low-bass energy from the satellite woofers and lets them do their job without overload, delegating the lower frequencies to a speaker designed to handle them.

We have supported the concept of three-piece speaker systems for many years, and they have enjoyed a modest but ongoing growth in popularity. The NHT system is very compact, handsomely styled, and competitively priced. And it sounds good, too.
Jensen sizzles.

Don't settle for a car stereo that's merely cool. Get one that's hot. Jensen car stereo. It's red hot sound. With enough power and high tech features to turn your car into a rock and roll inferno that will set the streets on fire.

JENSEN
The most thrilling sound on wheels.


AMERICAN CLASSIC JTX 340 6" x 9" TRIAXIAL SPEAKERS. 150 watts peak/60 watts continuous power each. Made in the U.S.A. Dynamic cone tweeters. Long throw woofers. Bass optimized design.
Universal, solid oak, adjustable storage cabinet.

For Compact Disc, Computer, Video, Cassette and D.A.T. all in one unit!

Jewels stored vertically or horizontally to your own impeccable taste, our rich colored Ivory shelves are removable to adapt to any collection. Our rotating Benjamin and Samantha line allows for multi-storage in tight quarters. The Elizabeth line is stackable, wall mounted or desk top suitable. All cabinets available in choice of 5 colors.

ELIZABETH LINE
A. Holds 308 jewels vertically, 276 stored horizontally measures 6⅝" x 20⅝" x 48" *298.00
B. Holds 154 jewels vertically, 138 stored horizontally measures 6⅝" x 20⅝" x 24" *149.00
C. Holds 102 jewels vertically, 90 stored horizontally measures 6⅝" x 13⅞" x 24" *119.00
D. Holds 52 jewels vertically, 46 stored horizontally measures 6⅝" x 13⅞" x 24" *79.00
E. Holds 24 jewels vertically, 22 stored horizontally measures 6⅝" x 7⅞" x 13⅞" *39.00

BENJAMIN LINE
● Stores 204 jewels vertically, 180 stored horizontally measures 13⅛" x 13⅞" x 25" *229.00

SAMANTHA LINE
● Stores 104 jewels vertically, 92 stored horizontally measures 13⅛" x 13⅞" x 14⅞" *129.00

- Finger touch bronze glass doors
- Acrylite adjustable shelves
- Solid brass hardware
- 100% solid oak casing
- 1 year warranty
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

"Free Shipping" on 2 or more cabinets

Call 1-800-458-1312 for easy ordering!

Call or write for further information
147 Columbia Avenue • Holland, MI 49423

Dk. Oak
Med. Oak
Lt. Oak
White
Black

CIRCLE NO.154 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SHARP OPTONICA SM-A75 INTEGRATED A/V AMPLIFIER

Julian Hirsch, Hirsch-Houck Laboratories

SHARP'S SM-A75, part of the Optonica line of audio components, is a compact, versatile surround-sound amplifier and audio/video control center. Each of its four channels is rated for at least 25 watts into an 8-ohm load with no more than 0.8 percent total harmonic distortion when all four are driven simultaneously, as they would be in a typical surround-sound system. The SM-A75 can also be operated in a standard two-channel stereo mode, in which the power rating increases to 35 watts per channel. The specified frequency range at the rated power output and distortion level is 30 to 20,000 Hz for the front channels and 30 to 15,000 Hz for the rear ones.

The preamplifier section of the SM-A75 has inputs for a turntable, a CD player, a tape deck, a tuner, a TV set, two auxiliary sources, two VCR's and a videodisc player. There are also recording outputs for the audio and video tape decks. The front panel has two small tone-control knobs and a pair of pushbutton volume controls. Digital circuits vary the gain in 2-dB steps. A small DUBBING MODE button connects the two VCR's for recording in either direction or for videodisc dubbing to VCR 1. RCA phono jacks on the front panel duplicate the VCR 2 jacks on the rear of the amplifier, simplifying the temporary connection of a second video recorder to the system. There are also two stereo headphone jacks, one for the front channels and the other for the rear.

A key feature of the Optonica SM-A75 is its surround-sound processor. The front-channel signals can be combined in a matrix to produce...
THEY DON'T PLAY DIRTY.
THE ELITE M-91 AND C-91 REFERENCE COMPONENTS.

Hum, crosstalk, vibration: distortion in your audio signal.
Graininess, specks, flecks: extraneous noise in your video image.
Impurities.

The Elite C-91 pre-amp and M-91 power amp are no-compromise components designed to give you more of the pure signal and less annoying noise. By keeping critical signal paths as short as possible. By providing honeycomb construction throughout to reduce excess vibration. By using separate twin cast-iron transformers to eliminate stray magnetic flux and dissipate heat quickly.

The C-91 not only controls up to six video components, its video-enhancing circuits actually improve your video image. You'll find unique processing controls like video noise reduction, sharpness and detail. To maintain audio and video signal purity, the C-91 includes a shielded, motorized volume control and three separate audio and video power transformers. There are also two Y/C inputs and three outputs to help you get the most out of the latest video technology, including SVHS™ and ED Beta™.

A sophisticated high-end A/V system wouldn't be complete without remote capabilities. The C-91's powerful Smart Remote™ unifies your existing components into a complete A/V system.

Where the C-91 takes off, the M-91 takes over. With 800 watts/channel into 2 ohms* and 200 watts/channel into 8 ohms,” and remarkably high current capability (47 amps) for driving low impedance reactive loads. And for unprecedented purity, the M-91 includes its own volume control for direct connection to your CD player.

The Elite M-91 and C-91 Reference Components. The difference between playing dirty and playing great.

For more information, call 1-800-421-1404.
THE ELITE REGISTER

ALABAMA
Florence
Ingram Audio

ALASKA
Anchorage
Magnum Electronics
Kodiak
Island TV

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Integrated Systems
Jersey's Audio
Prescott
Audio Entertainment
Systems
Tucson
Jersey's Audio

ARKANSAS
Fayetteville
Arkansas
Wong's Hi Fi
Audio Excellence
Convoy Audio Video
Hi Fi & TV

CALIFORNIA
Alamo
Laser Fare
Alhambra
Audio Video Center
Berkeley
The SoundKing
Albany
Hi Fi Image
Beverly Hills
Hi Fi Service
Audio
Burbank
The Lasers Edge
Canoga Park
The Lasers Edge
Encino
Audio Video
Electronics
Glendale
Marconi Radio
Goleta
House of Audio Video
Greenbrae
Videon
Irvine
Soundquest
Los Angeles
Royal Sound
Mill Valley
Videon
Mission Viejo
Video Plus
Palo Alto
Western Audio Imports
Riverside
Speakercraft
Sacramento
Paradyme
San Bernardino
Video Mart
San Diego
Convoy Audio Video
Stereo Design
San Francisco
Audio Excellence
Wong's Hi Fi
San Jose
Ovation
Dvd Electronics
San Mateo
Sound & Vision
Santa Maria
Lombards Discount Stereo
Santa Monica
Jonas Miller Sound
Simi Valley
House of Audio Video
Tustin
Digital Ear
Woodland Hills
Wilson
Audio Video Entertainment
COLORADO
Colorado Springs
U.S. Tech of Colorado Springs
Denver
Listen Up
CONNECTICUT
Danbury
Sounds Alive
East Hartford
Hi Fi Image
Greenwich
Audi Vid
Groton
Leser Sound
Newington
Sound Playground
Norwich
Leser Sound
Orange
Sounds Alive
Stamford
Sounds Alive
Wallingford
Best Buys
Waterbury
Zino Music
Westport
Sounds Alive
DELWARE
Wilmington
Leser Sound
& Sound
FLORIDA
Altamonte Springs
Boss Audio & Video
Boca Raton
Verns Electronics
Daytona
Electronics
Environment
Ft. Lauderdale
Sound Design & Engineering
Melbourne
Audio Mart
Merritt Island
Audio Mart
Miami
Audio Coll
Audio Plus
Kalu
Overseas
Electronics
Victors International
Pinellas Park
Cooper For Stereo
Royal Palm Beach
Family Video Super Centers
Stuart
Sound & Vision
GEORGIA
Doraville
Elle's Hi Fi
Savannah
Audio Visual Resources
Tifton
Berger's Audio & TV
HAWAI'I
Honolulu
Anderson's Camera & Hi Fi Store
IDAHO
Idaho Falls
Phase Four Stereo
Pocatello
Phase Four Stereo
ILLINOIS
Burbank
Digital TV
Chicago
Mills Recording
Bellmont Electronics
Darien
K-B TV
Lansing
Unitek Electronics
Morton
Northpoint
Video, Audio & Appliance
Peoria
Northpoint
Video, Audio & Appliance
Quincy
First in Video
MusicWorld
INDIANA
Anderson
Disc-O-Tech
Angola
King's Antenna
Crown Point
Crown Electronics
Fort Wayne
Lehman Electronics
Huntington
Lehman Electronics
Logansport
Todd's
Warsaw
Butterfly
IOWA
Cherokee
Wilson TV
Fort Dodge
Sound World
Marion
The Audio Room
Orange City
The Movie Express
KANSAS
Overland Park
Audio Video Electronics
ESP Industrial Communications
Salina
Dee's TV & Tape Center
KANSAS CITY
Kansas
Sound Around Town
Leavenworth
Audio Video by Design
KANSAS CITY
London
Audio Visual Resources
Tifton
Berger's Audio & TV
HAWAI'I
Honolulu
Anderson's Camera & Hi Fi Store
LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge
Art Colley's Audio Specialties
Metairie
Altman Audio
New Orleans
Altman Audio
MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor
Hi Tech
Gathersburg
Audio Buys
MICHIGAN
Auburn
Leser Sound
Cambridge
Audio Video
Environments
Framingham
Natural Sound
Littleton
Music Shack
Nantucket
Bets Electronics
Seekonk
Leser Sound
Shrewsbury
Leser Sound
Waltham
The Instant Replay
MICHIGAN
Ferndale
Jam Hi-Fi Sound Specialists
Plymouth
Digital Entertainment
MINNESOTA
Edina
Leser Ware
Chaska
Enterprises
Faribault
Bills Radio & TV
Minneapolis
Petersen
Entertainment
Design
Richfield
Pro Line Audio
St. Paul
Robert Paul TV
MISSISSIPPI
Albemarle
Meridian
Hoppers Electronic Supply
MISSOURI
Kirkville
Wright Tire & Appliance
Kirkwood
Warner
Communications
Oakville
Quality Sight and Sound
MONTANA
Great Falls
New Orleans
Redivus
New Orleans
New Orleans
MONTANA
NORTH DAKOTA
Minot
Einstein's Audio/Video
MONTANA
NORTH DAKOTA
Trent's Stereoland
NORTH DAKOTA
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
OHIO
Cleveland
Audio Video Plus
Cleveland
Reserve
Home Entertainment/ Northwood Home Electronics
Mansfield
High Tech Video
Mansfield
Audio Video
Wickliffe
Audio Video
Westlake
New Images Electronics
Oklahoma City
Contemporary Sounds of Oklahoma
Tulsa
Budget Video
OREGON
Astoria
Greenbush's Furniture
Salem
Salem Sound Center
PENNSYLVANIA
Browns Valley
Soundex Electronics
Broomall
Hi Fi House
Lancaster
Video Gallery Plus
Narona Heights
Burch's Sound Shack
Philadelphia
Music on the Square
Willow Grove
Soundex Electronics
York
The Electronics Place
RHODE ISLAND
N. Providence
Eastern Discount
Westerly
Leser Sound, Inc.
SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia
Laser Experience
Hartsville
Haynes
Electronics
Fayetteville
Rhyd's Camera & Video
Hickory
Dacia Electronics
Lenoir
Crowells
Reidsville
Trent's Stereoland
NORTH DAKOTA
Minot
Einstein's Audio/Video
John Iverson Co.
Georgetown
Stereo Video Center
SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
SOUTHERN CA.
San Diego
Audio Video Plus
San Diego
Reserve
Home Entertainment/ Northwood Home Electronics
SOUTHERN CA.
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Image Audio and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio Video
UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's
VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman & Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City
WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home Entertainment
Renton
By Design
Seattle
Definitive Audio
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playback
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics
CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE BY PIONEER

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Image Audio and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio Video
UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's
VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman & Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City
WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home Entertainment
Renton
By Design
Seattle
Definitive Audio
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playback
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics
CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE BY PIONEER

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Image Audio and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio Video
UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's
VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman & Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City
WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home Entertainment
Renton
By Design
Seattle
Definitive Audio
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playback
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics
CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE BY PIONEER

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Image Audio and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio Video
UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's
VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman & Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City
WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home Entertainment
Renton
By Design
Seattle
Definitive Audio
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playback
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics
CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE BY PIONEER

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSEE
Knoxville
Hi Fi House
Memphis
New Image Audio and Video
Nashville
Hi Fi Buys
TEXAS
Dallas
Custom Video
El Paso
Casa Sonido
Fort Worth
Marvin
Electronics Co.
Houston
Audio Video Plus
Laredo
Jett Sales
Lubbock
American Audio Video
UTAH
Midvale
Inkley's
VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Video Station of Virginia
Franklin
Audio Showroom
Manassas
Audio Buys
Newport News
Sound Approach
Roanoke
Lee Hartman & Sons
Virginia Beach
Digital Sound
Winchester
Sound City
WASHINGTON
Redmond
Home Entertainment
Renton
By Design
Seattle
Definitive Audio
WISCONSIN
East Troy
Video Playback
Glendale
Sound Stage
Green Bay
Sound World
Hayward
M & M Video
LaCrosse
Team Electronics
CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE BY PIONEER

SOUTH DAKOTA
Pierre
Team Electronics
Rapid City
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls
Dakota Sound
Yankton
Team Electronics
TENNESSE
left and right difference signals (L - R and R - L). Each of these signals can then be processed through its own 16-bit digital delay system, which is variable in 1-millisecond steps from 1 to 92 ms. An adjustable fraction of each delayed signal can also be recirculated through the delay system ("feedback") to provide a more spacious sound. After amplification, the delayed signals drive the rear (surround) loudspeakers.

Digital memories in the SM-A75 store the key parameters (delay times, amount of feedback, frequency response, and relative level of the rear channels) of eleven preset surround modes and up to three user-programmable modes. The factory presets include three modes for music programs, HALL, LIVE, and STAGE; two for movies, THEATER and SF (presumably meaning "science fiction," a genre in which unusual sound effects might be expected); three for sports, STADIUM, RINGSIDE, and GAME; two "basic" surround modes, MATRIX and PRESENCE; and standard Dolby Surround. The preset parameters are stored in a nonvolatile (permanent) memory bank. After any mode, preset or user-programmed, has been selected, its parameters can be varied, but the changes are not saved when the unit is switched off.

![FEATURES](image)

**LABORATORY MEASUREMENTS**

(All power and distortion measurements on front channels only)

- **1,000-Hz output power at clipping:** 37.8 watts into 8 ohms; 49 watts into 4 ohms; 2 ohms not measured
- **Clipping headroom** (relative to rated output): 0.33 dB
- **Dynamic power output:** 45.5 watts into 8 ohms, 63.2 watts into 4 ohms, 63.9 watts into 2 ohms
- **Dynamic headroom:** 1.14 dB
- **Harmonic distortion** (THD + noise) at 1,000 Hz into 8 ohms: 1 watt, 0.1%; 10 watts, 0.04%; 35 watts, 0.055%
- **Maximum distortion** (20 to 20,000 Hz) into 8 ohms: 0.12% at 35 watts (20,000 Hz)
- **Sensitivity** (for a 1-watt output into 8 ohms): CD, 50 mV; phone, 1.85 mV
- **Phono-input overload:** 90 mV at 1,000 Hz, 25 mV at 20 Hz, 63 mV at 20,000 Hz
- **A-weighted noise (referred to a 1-watt output):** CD front, -82.2 db; CD rear, -77 db (92-ms delay), -80 db (20-ms delay); phone front, -74.8 db; phone rear, -65 to -71.5 db
- **Level balance of front and rear or side speakers controlled from remote
- **Level balance of front and rear or side speakers controlled from remote
- **Multifunction fluorescent display window to show complete operating status**

Obviously, such an extensive signal-modification system requires considerable user adjustment and selection, yet the front panel of the SM-A75 is almost free of controls. The supplied remote control serves as more than a mere convenience; it is actually the system's primary operating control, used for switching the amplifier on or off, selecting its input, and adjusting volume and speaker balance. It is also used to put the amplifier into its "pass" mode, which bypasses the delay system and silences the rear speakers, to select any one of the surround modes, or to vary a surround mode's delay times and amount of feedback. Other buttons on the remote control switch between mono and stereo, mute the audio, and provide a fixed bass boost called "Super Bass." Two video programs (MAIN and SUB) can be sent to different monitors and interchanged whenever desired.

Most of the front panel of the SM-A75 is devoted to a multifunction display, obviously a necessity in view of its operating complexity. At the far left of the display window, the name of the selected program source appears in large (half-inch) fluorescent letters, and beside it is a similar display of the selected surround-sound mode (or PASS in the stereo mode). The middle portion of the display shows the left and right rear-channel delay times together with a number from 0 to 9 indicating the amount of feedback selected.

On the right are graphic indications of output levels, balance adjustments, and relative overall volume setting. A number of other indicators appear in the display window as required so that the complete operating status of the amplifier is shown at all times. The entire display flashes on and off if the speaker-protection circuit shuts down the amplifier.

The rear apron contains all the signal input and output phone jacks. A pair of FRONT PRE-OUT jacks can carry the front-channel signals to an external power amplifier, leaving the SM-A75 to drive only the rear channels. The speaker connectors accept stripped wire ends. A slide switch changes the
Philips superiority is clear, from this graph showing deviation from ideal linearity (dB) vs. recorded level (dB).
THE PHILIPS CD960.
CLOSE TOLERANCE COMPONENTS
FOR PEOPLE WITH NO
TOLERANCE FOR IMPERFECTION.

The CD960 compact disc player incorporates only
the most uncompromising components because it has
been designed by the world's most uncompromising
audiophiles: Philips engineers. The same engineering
experts who invented compact disc technology.

- Superior digital-to-analogue conversion. It comes
  as no surprise that the heart of the CD960 is the Philips
dual 16-bit D/A converter chip. The TD-1541 select
  version. A chip so refined it substantially improves
  low-level linearity, flawlessly reproducing even the
  quietest passages with a clarity never before achieved.

This exceptional D/A converter is mated to a
Philips 4X oversampling digital filter for superior per-
formance. Philips pioneered 4X oversampling and our
experience with digital filtering is unequalled.

- Broadcast standard "Radialinear" transport. Philips
  commitment to exacting specifications is also evident
  in the CD960's mechanical construction. It features a
  high-grade cast alloy chassis. A linear-design motor was
  chosen to drive the radial pivoting arm for fast track
  access and exceptional resistance to external vibrations.

- Multiple power supplies. To eliminate cross talk,
  the CD960 incorporates no less than four separate power
  supply sections. And the 100-watt main transformer is
  partitioned to further shield against magnetic and power
  line interference.

From the company that created the compact disc,
Philips proudly offers the CD960 for those who won't toler-
ate anything less than perfection. To audition the CD960, call
1-800-223-7772 for your nearest Philips audio specialist.

WORLD-CLASS TECHNOLOGY. EUROPEAN EXCELLENCE.
sensitivity of the balance/output-level display, and an adjustment is provided for channel balancing in the Dolby Surround mode. One of the three AC convenience outlets is switched.


**Lab Tests**

Our basic measurements, such as frequency response, power, and distortion, were conventional, and the Super at 0.1 watt to 0.045 percent at 10 to extremes of 20 and 20,000 Hz. At 0.1 or 0.12 percent at the frequency 0.06 percent over most of the audio (nip) plus noise was about 0.05 to +8.5 db in the 40- to 100-hz range. The basic frequency response of the front channels was +0.2 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz. The RIAA phono-equalization error was +0.6 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

Our phase and amplitude measurements on the left front and left rear channels revealed that only three different basic characteristics were used for the eleven preset surround modes. Two of the music modes, LIVE and STAGE, as well as all three sports modes shared the same amplitude and phase responses. The rear channels were in opposite phase relative to the front channels, within a ± 45-degree variation, from 20 to 20,000 Hz. The amplitude response, referred to the 1,000 Hz level, increased to +6 dB at 100 Hz and 15,000 Hz.

The third music mode, HALL, had an essentially flat response, down 2 dB at 20 and 20,000 Hz, and its phase-variation curve remained within the same limits as the others. The two basic surround modes, MATRIX and PRESENCE, and the Dolby mode were essentially identical to the HALL mode in their amplitude and phase characteristics. A third characteristic was used for the two movie modes, THEATER and SF, in which the frequency response was rolled off above 5,000 Hz to -10 dB at about 15,000 Hz.

Since the three basic matrix characteristics were used with a variety of time-delay and feedback combinations, the eleven modes had distinctly different sound characters. The time delays ranged from a minimum of 1 millisecond for MATRIX to a maximum of 85 microseconds (ms) for STADIUM. The feedback settings ranged from 0 for the MATRIX, Dolby Surround, and THEATER modes to a maximum of 9 for SF.

**Comments**

For our use tests, we connected the Optonica SM-A75 to four speakers, a tuner, a CD player, a VCR, and a TV monitor. We played a number of Dolby-encoded videocassettes and CD's as well as listening to FM broadcasts. With a minimum of difficulty, we were able to use the SM-A75 effectively to decode Dolby Surround video programs and to enhance a variety of stereo music programs. We did not use every feature, but all those we did try out worked properly. Its effect in the Dolby mode was as dramatic as one could hope for, given the constraints imposed by a temporary four-channel speaker setup in a room that is far from an ideal audio/video environment.

Although we customarily use amplifiers rated from 100 to 350 watts per channel, the Optonica SM-A75 never ran out of power or made us feel that we were listening to a "low-powered" amplifier. Its four channels were easily capable of delivering dynamic peaks of over 200 watts, more than enough for most users. The only measured characteristic that was definitely substandard was the phono-input overload. Tolerable at 1,000 Hz and still marginally acceptable at 20,000 Hz, it measured only 23 my at 20 Hz—a clear invitation to distortion when playing a record with any deep bass content.

Most of the surround-sound amplifiers we have used were larger, heavier, and harder to operate than the Optonica SM-A75. We frequently find that excessive complexity discourages full use of a product's capabilities. Sharp has achieved an ideal compromise, we feel, in this deceptively simple-looking unit. It is not the full equivalent in performance (or price!) of a system comprising a separate digital sound processor, a full-featured preamplifier, and a pair of stereo power amplifiers, but it should come close enough to satisfy many people. Considering its modest size and price, its ease of use, and the degree of listening enjoyment it can provide, the Optonica SM-A75 earns high marks.

Circle 143 on reader service card
The McIntosh XRT 22 Loudspeaker System delivers

The McIntosh XRT 22 is the purest expression of the loudspeakers scientist's endeavors. It is the one right combination of component parts that has eluded the diligent search for the loudspeaker bridge to the dominion of reproduced musical reality. The high-frequency radiator column is an illustration of the rigid combination. The 23 tweeter elements can reproduce 300 watts sine wave input power at 20 kHz, with the lowest measured intermodulation distortion. Because each tweeter mechanism handles a small quantity of the total power, extremely low quantities of distortion are developed. The total column radiates the energy in a half cylindrical time co-ordinated sound field. The low distortion, transparency of sound, coherence of sound images, definition of musical instruments, and musical balance is simply a revelation that you must experience.
Is it time to replace your good old receiver with separate components?

BY THOMAS R. GILLETT

"First, settle on a pair of speakers. Then think about separate electronic components." That's the advice of Rob Karp, manager of Audio Design, a store in Fairfield, Connecticut.

"Often," Karp told me, "customers buy a new pair of speakers and find that they sounded much better at the store than they do at home. Their ten-year-old receivers are too tired to breathe much life into the speakers. So they come back for separates. They want more detail, more depth. They want their speakers to sound dynamic, to play loud without sounding distressed."

Ken Furst, director of marketing for Denon America, agrees that speakers should come first. "You don't know what your power requirements are unless you know what speakers you'll be driving. Once you've established that, then the real questions start. Do you want economy? Remote control? Maybe you should buy a new, top-of-the-line receiver. Do you want tremendous flexibility? Performance? That probably means separate components."

Getting There

Furst compares the receiver to the family sedan: It gets you where you're going, but you might not have all that much fun getting there. John Beyer, president of B&K Components, likens the receiver to the all-in-one kitchen tool: "You have a screwdriver, pliers, a wrench, all in one. It works, but separate tools work better."

A receiver is a single-chassis unit incorporating a tuner, a preamplifier, and a power amplifier. With separate components, these three sections stand alone. The main advantage of a receiver is economy: One chassis is cheaper to build than three. It also takes less shelf space. Convenience is a factor, too: Many receivers today come equipped with remote controls, while few separates have them.

A preamplifier is sometimes called a control amplifier. It takes audio signals from a phono cartridge, tuner, tape deck, or CD player, boosts the gain, or volume, and sends the signal to a power amplifier for further amplification. It's the power amplifier that drives your speakers.

In an integrated amplifier, preamplifier and power amplifier are combined on a single chassis. Integrated amplifiers are very popular in most of the world, but not in North America. "That's too bad," says Denon's Furst. "There are some excellent values in integrated amps."

Separate Paths

Like Furst, Onkyo's national product manager, Len Schneider, underscored the value offered by integrated amplifiers. Both manufacturers readily admit, though, that separate tuners, preamplifiers, and power amplifiers perform, on the whole, significantly better than receivers.

Fewer compromises have to be made with separates, Schneider explained. "The manufacturer of separate components is under fewer cost restraints," he said. "Higher-quality parts can be used. Construction is better, too, because components have more room to breathe.
Conrad-Johnson uses vacuum tubes in its MV50 power amplifier and PV8 preamplifier. The MV50 is rated at 45 watts per channel into 4, 8, or 16 ohms from 30 to 15,000 Hz with no more than 1 percent distortion. The MV50 and PV8 feature minimal negative feedback, low output impedances, and low-impedance power supplies. Each of the hand-assembled units is priced at $1,685.

The LK1 preamplifier from Linn Products ($1,050) has volume-level presets for each input, facilities for listening to one source while recording another, keyboard lock-out to prevent unauthorized use, and remote control. Linn's LK2 power amp, rated at 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, has just been upgraded to the LK280 ($1,495), rated at 80 watts.
Carver's M-4.01
Magnetic Field power amplifier ($799) has a
two-color output
display that responds
within a millisecond to
identify momentary
clipping and impulse
peaks. It is rated for up
to 375 watts per
channel continuous
output into 8 ohms
from 20 to 20,000 Hz
with no more than 0.5
percent distortion.

The CT-Seven from
Carver is a
tuner/preamplifier that
includes the company's
Sonic Holography
technology for
three-dimensional
sound. Priced at $779,
the CT-Seven has eight
AM and eight FM
station presets and a
remote control.

The McIntosh MR 7082
($1,499) AM/FM tuner
has a linear-phase
piezoelectric IF filter that
keeps stereo distortion at
0.03 percent or less.
Mode memory restores
all previous settings after
shut-off. The Precision
Step Attenuator on the
McIntosh MA 6200
integrated amplifier
is a 70-db-range
volume control with
tracking accuracy within
1 db. Price: $1,795.
Nakamichi's CA-511 control amplifier ($1,095) has a tone-defeat switch that allows you to compare sound quality with and without tone alterations. The PA-5 power amplifier ($1,195) uses Nelson Pass's Stasis circuit to eliminate the need for global feedback.

NAD's tuner/preamplifier, Model 1700 ($798), has a bass equalizer that extends the deep-bass reach of many loudspeakers by a half octave. Output of the NAD 2600 power amplifier ($798) is 150 watts per channel into 8 ohms, with dynamic headroom rated as +4 dB.

Joe Abrams, vice president of sales for Threshold, pointed to better sound quality as a reason to buy separates: "Separates deliver a sense of realism, a true depth and width of sound stage, a sense of image specificity, so that you can look through the electronics to the original performance."

It's not only better-quality parts that make the difference, according to Dean Smith, a salesman at Take Five Audio in New Haven, Connecticut. "Each separate unit has its own power supply—transformers and storage capacitors—which is optimized for its specific application in a tuner, preamplifier, or power amplifier," he said. "In a receiver, demands from the power-amplifier section can drain the single power supply and starve the preamplifier section for voltage. The sound becomes congested, compressed. Power is more of an issue now with digital sources."

John Beyer of B&K also noted that with separates the parts can be optimized for each specific application. "For a power amplifier you need a transformer with 50- to 100-volt taps, for a preamplifier 15- to 30-volt taps would be ideal, and for a tuner perhaps 5 to 15 volts. There's no way you can meet these conflicting requirements with a receiver, and the high voltages needed for the power-amplifier section may, and probably will, cause magnetic interference with the preamplifier section."

Choices

Most of the major audio manufacturers produce separate components as well as receivers. Denon, Onkyo, and Yamaha offer an especially wide range of models. Some companies, such as NAD and Rotel, appear to put more emphasis on separates than they do on receivers. And recently Harman Kardon relaunched its high-performance Citation line of electronics, which includes only separates.

A number of smaller, mainly U.S.-based, companies also produce separates—in most cases, only separates. Some of these companies are known for high-performance, high-priced components that are distributed successfully throughout the country.
Sansui's TU-X01 tuner ($500) has a keypad for recall of thirty preset stations and facilities for programming two stations for unattended recording. A "Source Direct" circuit in the AU-X701 integrated amplifier ($700) lets you skip the muting circuit, subsonic filter, and balance control, making the signal less susceptible to noise.

The Active Tracking circuitry in the Harman Kardon TU920 tuner ($399) is said to make it immune to interference from broadcasts on nearby channels. The PM655 Vxi integrated amplifier's high current capability enables it to deliver up to 260 watts per channel under peak demand, 90 watts continuous output. Price: $699.
A separate tuner like the NEC T-610 ($229) can enable you to pull in hard-to-reach stations. The T-610 has sixteen AM/FM presets and auto-seek tuning. NEC's A-610 integrated amplifier ($469) is rated for 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 80 watts into 4 ohms, with no more than 0.006 percent distortion.

A five-segment meter indicates signal strength on the Akai AT-52-B AM/FM tuner, which lists for $249. It has sixteen presets and station scan. The AM-52-B integrated amplifier, rated at 70 watts per channel, has two tape-monitor loops, separate CD and DAT inputs, and an MM or MC phono input. Price: $399.

A separate tuner like the NEC T-610 ($229) can enable you to pull in hard-to-reach stations. The T-610 has sixteen AM/FM presets and auto-seek tuning. NEC's A-610 integrated amplifier ($469) is rated for 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 80 watts into 4 ohms, with no more than 0.006 percent distortion.

A separate tuner like the NEC T-610 ($229) can enable you to pull in hard-to-reach stations. The T-610 has sixteen AM/FM presets and auto-seek tuning. NEC's A-610 integrated amplifier ($469) is rated for 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 80 watts into 4 ohms, with no more than 0.006 percent distortion.

A separate tuner like the NEC T-610 ($229) can enable you to pull in hard-to-reach stations. The T-610 has sixteen AM/FM presets and auto-seek tuning. NEC's A-610 integrated amplifier ($469) is rated for 60 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 80 watts into 4 ohms, with no more than 0.006 percent distortion.
**More Power to You**

In shopping for a power amplifier, you should have a specific pair of speakers in mind—either the pair you own or the ones you plan to purchase. The rated power (watts) into 8 ohms is only one specification to look at. Many speakers, including some of the most highly regarded, have impedances that drop to 4 ohms or less at certain frequencies. That's when you need what audiophiles call a "muscle amp," one capable of delivering abundant current. Current is like the pressure pushing water through a garden hose.

Fortunately, amplifier manufacturers have been paying more attention to current capabilities. Look to see how much power an amplifier is rated to deliver into 4 ohms, or even 2 ohms. For example, NEC's M-50 mono amplifier ($375 each, $750 a stereo pair) is rated at 50 watts per channel into 8 ohms, but it is said to deliver 100 watts into 4 ohms.

Another specification to consider is an amplifier's ability to deliver extra power on musical peaks. This may be expressed in watts as "dynamic power" or in decibels as "dynamic headroom." Your dealer can help you decipher the specs, but the very fact that the manufacturer provides them indicates an amplifier is able to deliver. Some manufacturers, such as Proton and NAD, have developed innovative circuitry specifically designed to produce extra peak power on demand. By whatever means it is achieved, such extra power comes in handy. It shows up in practice as a sense of ease. Music sounds dynamic, not compressed. The sound stage doesn't collapse or seem congested. These benefits are precisely what many people seek when they replace a receiver with separates.

**The Heart of Your System**

The heart of any audio system is the preamplifier—everything else is routed through it. The most obvious requirement is enough inputs. Until recently, many models were equipped with inputs for a record player, a tuner, a tape deck, and an auxiliary source, which meant anything else. "Auxiliary" is where you connect your CD player. Today, preamplifiers typically feature three, four, or even five auxiliary inputs, sometimes called "line-level" inputs.

The phono stage of a preamplifier is not at line level. The output from a phono cartridge is very weak, especially if it is a low-output moving-coil model. This signal must be amplified by the phono stage to bring it up to line level like the signals from the tuner, CD player, etc. All these signals, in turn, are further boosted by the preamplifier's line-amplification stage.

A power amplifier is easy to choose because there are few special features. But no two preamplifiers offer identical features. That makes choosing difficult, but it also means you can find the model that fits your particular needs.

If LP's are still important to you, you may want a preamplifier that accepts signals from the low-output moving-coil (MC) cartridges often favored by serious audiophiles. Not all preamplifiers provide enough gain to bring an MC input up to line level. If, on the other hand, you do not play vinyl records at all, you may want to dispense with the phono stage altogether.

**SUPERPHON**, a small company in Oregon, offers a device called the CD Maxx ($329), which is essentially a preamplifier without a phono stage. The CD Maxx also has a switchable line-amplification stage. Superphon's sales director, Steve Nelson, points out: "The extra gain is there if you need it, but it's defeatable if you don't. With the CD Maxx, you can run the output from your compact disc player to your power amplifier, passing only through the CD Maxx's volume control. Most players will have enough output. If yours doesn't, switch in the line amp."

The CD Maxx's line-amplification stage is said to be of very high quality. But audiophiles are becoming increasingly keen on bypassing the line-amplification stage whenever possible, on the theory that the simpler the signal path, the purer and cleaner the sound. More and more preamplifiers, usually ones with a phono stage, offer defeatable line amplification—for example, the B&K Pro-5 mentioned above, the PS Audio Model 4.6 ($659), and the Sumo Athena ($795). And some audiophiles are even so eager to dispense with line amplification that they "hot rod" their very expensive preamplifiers by connecting a tape output directly to a power amplifier. The penalty is that they give up a volume control!
JVC Super Digifine Hi-Fi Components

JVC's line of new-generation digital-ready audio components is opening a new age in super-high fidelity.
The JVC Super Digifine Series — More accurate digital sound and more digital applications.

As super-fidelity digital becomes more and more established in the audio market, we find ourselves entering a new phase of the digital revolution — one in which the quality of sound is determined by much more than just the program source.

At JVC our leading-edge expertise in digital technology has helped us to develop newer, more diverse applications in which digital techniques have enhanced sound reproduction. We call the components that embody these new radical digital applications "Super Digifine." They are the successors to our original "Digifine" series of components that ushered in the first phase of the digital age.

Our "Super Digifine" series includes components from amplifiers to speaker systems, and even features a revolutionary digital acoustics processor designed to recreate a live performance ambience at home.

Enter the new age of digital with JVC.

XP-A1000BK
Digital Acoustics Processor

AX-Z911BK
Digital Pure-A
Integrated Amplifier

SX-911WD
3-Way Speaker System

SX-911WD
3-Way Speaker System

P 1: Symphony Hall
Shoebox Type
JVC's line of new-generation digital-ready audio components is opening a new age in super-high fidelity.
**Digital Applications for Higher Sense of Power and Presence**

**AX-Z911BK Amplifier — Digital Pure-A for pure and powerful sound**

JVC's innovative Digital Pure-A Circuit provides both true class-A operation and a high power of 100 watts*, thanks to the newly developed digital "signal prediction" circuit. As you may know, class-A amps have long been the serious audiophile's dream because, unlike common class-B amps, they don't allow output transistors to switch on and off, hence pure, low-distortion sound is possible. But because of their high cost, they have been out of reach of most music lovers until now.

* Per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.003% total harmonic distortion

**High-power class-A operation — that's Digital Pure-A**

The new Digital Pure-A Circuit is a class-A amplifier combining pure sound, high power, high efficiency, and compact size. It takes advantage of the fact that digital signals can be stored in memory temporarily, without degrading phase response or frequency response.

During operation, our made-for-digital circuit takes digital signals direct from the output (optical or coaxial) of a CD player, and splits them into two: the main and the "prediction" signals. The main signal is sent to a time base processor where it's stored in memory for about 150msec before it goes to the D/A converter. The other, the prediction signal, is sent to a prediction circuit where the level of the upcoming main signal is measured, and a prediction output signal is generated by analyzing the level of the D/A-converted main signal and the amplifier's output signal. Based on this prediction, the power-supply voltage control circuit adjusts the voltage supplied to the power amp.

**Programmable power supply for high efficiency**

Most of the time, our Digital Pure-A Circuit provides the power amp with low power-supply voltage. But when the "predicted" power output exceeds the threshold of 20 watts, the circuit increases the power-supply voltage to provide higher power — no less than 100 watts.

Switching the power-supply voltage occurs approximately 120msec before the temporarily stored main signal is read out of memory. In this way, signal prediction gives the power supply time enough for it to switch from low to high before the musical signal reaches the power amplifier. Thus the power amplifier operates in low-distortion class-A most of the time, but without creating excessive heat. The result: both delicate and dynamic sounds are reproduced with clarity and an extra sense of power.

**Distortion Waveforms: Digital Pure-A and Class-B Operation**

The AX-Z911BK is custom designed for superb digital reproduction. It's complete with a D/A converter featuring a 4X oversampling digital filter. There are terminals for direct connection of digital equipment: an optical input, a coaxial input and an in/output for DAT. A "D/A CONVERTER DIRECT" circuit directly connects the D/A converter to the power amp. And the digital and analog circuitry are completely separated to reduce digital noise.

**AX-Z911BK Digital Pure-A Integrated Amplifier**

- 100 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.003% total harmonic distortion
- Digital Pure-A Circuit for class-A operation to provide low-distortion digital sound (For digital signal)
- Dynamic Super-A with GM Driver for better in-use performance (For analog signal)
- D/A CONVERTER DIRECT for direct D/A converter-to-amp transmission
- Built-in D/A converter with quadruple oversampling digital filter
- 3 digital connections: one for optical, one for electrical (coaxial) and an in/output for DAT
- Separate layout for digital and analog circuits for reduced interference
- Circuit layout for shortest signal path to ensure "pure" signal transmission
- High-gain phono equalizer for MM/MC cartridges
- Low-noise motor driven volume control
- Bass response control
- Gold-plated terminals
- "Dimensional" multi-function display
- Wireless remote control
No matter how faithfully your stereo system reproduces music, there is one thing missing from the sound it plays back: that sensation of "being there." The acoustics of a hall produce certain reverberations that just can't be realistically reproduced with a standard stereo system. The new JVC Digital Acoustics Processor gives you a digital way to simulate the acoustics of a live performance, recreating a realistic "sound field" right in your own listening room. It's a revolutionary engineering concept that gives you all the pleasure of live music.

The sound field — what makes the sound come alive A sound field is simply the ambient characteristics of a live music environment. When a sound is generated it disperses in all directions. First you hear the direct sound from the source. That's followed by the early reflections — a group of sounds that are reflected by the walls and ceiling. Finally, you hear reverberations from random directions over a relatively extended period. Each live music space has its own individual sound field, or pattern of reflections and reverberations. And it's basically this pattern that gives you a clue to the size of a space.

JVC's Digital Acoustics Processor Our Digital Acoustics Processor simulates the sound field where live music is performed, by accurately replicating directions and levels of reflections and reverberations in the digital way. To make it possible, JVC even developed the computerized way to measure live music environments: the "symmetrical 6-point sound field analysis method." The processor contains a ROM (Read-Only Memory) where the vast amount of data from actual measurements is stored. A newly-developed digital acoustics processing LSI synthesizes the early reflections with proper direction, timing and reverberation, according to data stored in the ROM. Digital processing is performed in 16-bit quantization and a 4X oversampling D/A converter and a 64X oversampling A/D converter. The entire process operates channel by channel, to ensure accurate recreation of sound fields.

Accurate sound field pattern generation in any environment Each recording site has its own sound field, and so does your listening room. To accurately reproduce a desired sound field in your room for a particular type of recording, therefore, ambience of the listening room must be "neutralized" when a program is played back. Otherwise, there may be excessive reflections and reverberations, which can totally ruin the sense of realism. Our Digital Acoustics Processor lets you adjust not only the parameters for the source program (size, liveness, etc.) but also those for the recording site. As a result, our processor can recreate the ambience of any musical environment in any listening room and from any kind of musical program — a feat no other similar processor can duplicate.

20 memory-resident and 20 user-programmable sound field patterns Our Digital Acoustics Processor has 20 programmed sound field patterns in memory — patterns for concert hall, recital hall, church, jazz club, stadium, and so forth — so that you can choose the one that best suits the type of music you select. Moreover, you can create and store in memory twenty of your own sound field patterns, the patterns that are customized to the acoustic conditions of your listening room and to your listening habits.

XP-A1000BK Digital Acoustics Processor

- Newly-developed LSI for digital signal processing
- Digital processing using 16-bit quantization and 48kHz sampling
- 4X oversampling D/A converter and 64X oversampling A/D converter
- 20 programmed sound field patterns in ROM and 20 user-programmable sound field patterns
- Adjustable acoustic parameters: Sound field size, liveness, frequency response, etc.
- Accurate compensation for ambience of listening room and source program
- Direct digital inputs and outputs optical and coaxial
- 4/6: channel system configuration selectable
- 6-ganged motor-driven remote-controlled volume control
- Programmable fluorescent display
New High-Precision 3-Beam Laser Pickup Design
Our newly designed pickup combines high sensitivity, precision, stability, and immunity to resonance and vibration.

Stability and resistance to vibration and resonance are improved thanks to a new suspended actuator. The pickup is also compact and lightweight, improving tracking accuracy and reducing “servo noise.”

4X oversampling digital filter
Our 4X oversampling digital filter uses a sampling frequency that’s four times higher than normal (176.4kHz instead of 44.1kHz). Used in combination with a gentle-attenuation quality analog filter, it reduces noise and phase distortion to give you clear, well-defined digital sound.

“New Y Servo System” for superior tracking ability
Our new servo system uses two special tracking beams—one leading and one trailing the main beam. The difference between the two signals is compensated for, and they are compared so as to cancel each other out. The result: The pickup remains locked on the correct track, even when the disc is dirty or scratched.

Disc/track indication and multi-disc editing
Two special features make the XL-Z555BK easier to use. You can give a name up to 10 characters long to a disc or a track, and store as many as 512 of them in memory for display on playback. And you can program up to 45 tracks chosen from six different discs so you can easily transfer them to tape.

JVC's Digital Acoustics Processor
The receiver features the Digital Acoustics Processor, which allows you to create your own personal sound environment. You can choose from various types of sound fields (SYMPHONY HALL, RECITAL HALL, CHURCH, LIVE CLUB, and STADIUM) or create your own custom sound field.

Computerized S.E.A. graphic equalizer
With a computer at command, our S.E.A. graphic equalizer is more versatile and easier to use than ever. You can equalize the sound at the remote, recall any of the samples you've created, and then put into memory the equalizations you've created, along with custom names.

Computerized digital tuner
Again, by using a computer, we've improved ease of tuning and added new tuning conveniences. Up to 40 FM and AM stations may be preset and recalled instantly. Preset scan lets you “sample” stations. A signal strength indicator is dB-calibrated for accurate direct readout. It's even possible to give each station the name of your choice.

RX-1001VBK Programmable Remote/Computer-Controlled Receiver
- 4-channel amplifier for front/rear speaker operation
- 120 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion (2-channel operation)
- “Programmable” remote control for improved sound field control
- Digital delay Dolby Surround with adjustable delay
- Ready to control 3 video inputs, with dubbing and “Sound Selector”
- Computer-controlled 7-band S.E.A. graphic equalizer with 5 user-created and 5 “namable” programmed preset equalizations
- Computer-controlled digital synthesizer-style tuner, with 40 FM/AM presets, auto memory, more
- Dynamic Super-A with GM Driver
- Interactive CIS (COMPLI LINK Communications System)
Heed and Amorphous Heed

Discrete 3-Head Design Featuring SA

cord has been a single program
with extremely wide dynamic
range and low distortion, digital
sound has been a single program
deck that cannot compete in terms
of specifications. The TD-V711BK,
however, is the cassette deck
effectively designed for recording
digital sounds whole and
complete.

Closed-loop dual-capstan drive

With a sophisticated closed-loop
dual-capstan drive, the portion of
tape that runs across the heads
is constantly held taut, pinched
by two capstans/rollers. This
design improves the head-to-
tape contact for better response,
and also shuts our external
disturbances from vibrating the
tape. This results in reduced
intermodulation noise. It's thanks
to our solid tape crive (and the 3-
head design) that you can enjoy
pure and clean taped sound.

Designs for purer sound

Another way we've ensured
higher sonic purity is using a
direct and straightforward circuit
design, to reduce the chance of
noise and distortion pickup.
That's why input selector switches
and the volume potentiometer
are located at the back of the
chassis, and operated by "remote
shafts." For the same purpose,
we also use PCOCC (copper of
highest purity) wire and OFC
(Oxygen-Free Copper) in the
heads and in the circuit board,
and provide two direct inputs to
accept outputs from source
programs like a CD player. Dolby
HX-Pro contributes to purer
sound, too, by expanding the
high-frequency dynamic range.

TD-V711BK Cassette Deck — wider
dynamic range, flatter response
and purer sound

SX-911WD Speaker System — designed
for high purity and transparency

VC has designed the SX-911WD
from the ground up, with the sole
purpose of making a speaker
system matched with digital
programs in every way. Now you
can enjoy pure, clean and
transparent sound, completely
striped of any trace of
muddiness and fuzziness of
conventional systems.

Cloth carbon woofer and
midrange

Light weight, high rigidity, high
speed of sound and optimizec
internal loss — our new cloth
carbon diaphragm for the woofer
combines the most ideal
properties demanded of a
diaphragm material. The result is
the bass sound that's extended,
crisp and rich. The midrange
uses a similar material called
"fine" cloth carbon to provide
clear and natural mids.

SX-911WD Speaker
System - designed
for high purity and
transparency

Unresonating, solid frames and
enclosure

Every speaker unit is housed
inside a solid, unresonating die-
cast aluminum frame cylindrical
in shape to disperse vibrations
efficiently. The enclosure is
constructed by solid 1-inch
(25mm) particle boards. The
panels are conifer-based to
provide superb musical sonority.
Front and rear baffles are
mounted with additional desis to
increase the rigidity of the
cabinet and make it resistant to
resonance and vibration. And the
front baffle has rounded corners
to reduce diffraction and provide
better definition.

SX-911WD 3-Way Speaker System

- High-density conifer-based
  partboard enclosure for musical
  sonority
- Roun-corned front baffle to
  provide razor-sharp definition
- 3-part crossover network to prevent
  interference
- Computer-optimized speaker layout
  for natural sound field reproduction
  and clean sonic imaging
- High power handling capacity:
  150 watts/300 watts (music)
**SPECIFICATIONS**

**AX-Z911BK** Digital Pre-Amp Integrated Amplifier

**OVERALL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Output Power**
- 100 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion
- 105 watts per channel, min. RMS, into 8 ohms at 1kHz, with no more than 0.0005% total harmonic distortion

**Total Harmonic Distortion**
- AUX to SP OUT: 0.003% at 100 watt output, 8 ohms, 20Hz to 20kHz, 0.0005%* at 105 watt output, 8 ohms, 1kHz
- PHONO to SP OUT: 0.007% at 100 watt output, 8 ohms, 20Hz to 20kHz, -20dB volume

**Power Bandwidth**
- 7Hz to 100kHz (IF), both channels driven, 8 ohms.

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio**
- '66 IF: 78.1dB

**Dynamic Range**
- MAIN OUT: 94dB

**Sampling Frequencies**
- 16kHz

**Dimensions (WxHxD)**
- 475x115x291mm

**Weight**
- 12.6 lbs (5.7kg)

---

**AMPLIFIER SECTION**

**Output Power:**
- 2-channel operation: 120 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion
- 4-channel operation: 110 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion

**Total Harmonic Distortion**
- (8ohms, 1kHz): 0.003% at 125 watt output

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio**
- (8ohms, 1kHz): Measured by JVC Audio Analysis System.

**Dimensions (WxHxD):**
- 475x132x336mm

**Weight:**
- 18.3 lbs (8.3kg)

---

**RX-1001VKB** Programmable Remote/Computer-Controlled Receiver

**OVERALL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Output Power:**
- 2-channel operation: 120 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion
- 4-channel operation: 110 watts per channel, min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion

**Total Harmonic Distortion**
- (8ohms, 1kHz): 0.003% at 125 watt output

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio**
- Measured by JVC Audio Analysis System.

**Dimensions (WxHxD):**
- 18-3/4 x 4-11/16 x 15-1/8 inches

**Weight:**
- 29.1 lbs (13.5kg)

---

**XL-Z555BK** Compact Disc Player

**Frequency Response**
- 2Hz - 20kHz

**Total Harmonic Distortion**
- (1kHz): 0.0035%

**Dynamic Range**
- (1kHz): 57dB

**Signal-to-Noise Ratio**
- Channel Separation: 100dB

**Wow and Flutter**
- 92dB

**Power Bandwidth**
- 20Hz to 20kHz

**Dimensions (WxHxD):**
- 18-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 1-1/2 inches

**Weight:**
- 19.5 lbs (8.9kg)

---

**TD-V711BK** Discrete Three-Head Cassette Deck

**Frequency Response**
- (at -20 VU): Metal Tape 10V - 20,000Hz

**Channel Separation**
- (1kHz): 100dB

**Wow and Flutter**
- 110dB

**Dimensions (WxHxD):**
- 18-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 1-1/2 inches

**Weight:**
- 29.8 lbs (13.5kg)

---

**SX-911WD** 3-Way Speaker System

**Type**
- 3-way, acoustic suspension

**Speakers**
- Woofer: 12" (30.5cm)
- Midrange: 4-1/2" (11.5cm)
- Tweeter: 1" (2.5cm)

**Power Handling Capacity**
- 300 watts (Music)

**Impedance**
- 8 ohms

**Frequency Range**
- 40 - 50,000Hz

**Dimensions (WxHxD):**
- 41x26-3/16 x 13-7/8 inches

**Weight:**
- 36.4 lbs (16.5kg)

---

JVC presents the best of international jazz festivals.

Newport Jazz Festival is a registered service mark of George Wein and Festival Productions.

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
DIVISION OF JVC CORP
41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407
The unusually large number of cassette-deck introductions at the most recent Consumer Electronics Show will interest more tape enthusiasts than hearing yet another chapter in the tawdry legal soap opera that has made "DAT" stand for Deferred Audio Technology. The first digital audio tape decks, even when they do reach the market, will be beyond the economic reach of most music lovers. On the other hand, the new generation of cassette decks offers an appealing variety of features and performance at more attractive prices than the recent history of the yen would suggest was possible.

Out of the myriad products making their debuts at the Summer CES, I've had a chance to look informally at a dozen new cassette decks, seven of them three-head decks and five, including two auto-reverse units, two-head models. My impression of these representative machines, along with some hints on what to look for and at, may help you narrow your choices this season.

All of the decks, of course, include both Dolby B and Dolby C noise-reduction systems, which have become standard operating equipment in any hi-fi cassette deck. Surprisingly, only one—the Yamaha KX-800U—includes the alternative dbx system, which seems to have lost some of its earlier popularity.

**Dolby HX Pro**

What first surprised me as I looked over my list, however, was that ten out of these twelve decks—in all price ranges—include the Dolby HX Pro system. Although it's been around for several years, Dolby HX Pro has not been incorporated into so many tape decks that everybody is familiar with it. Despite the Dolby name it has nothing to do with noise reduction. Rather, it's a circuit that helps prevent high-frequency tape overload, which is one of the most intractable problems of the cassette medium.

The Dolby HX Pro system addresses this problem by continuously monitoring the high-frequency content of the signal going to the recording head. When this content reaches the danger point (near saturation), the system temporarily reduces the bias slightly, giving the tape more treble capacity. When the high-level high-frequency demand ceases, the normal bias level is restored. The bias modifications produced by the Dolby HX Pro system occur instantaneously and are

---

**A CLEAN DOZEN**

**THREE HEADS**
- Nakamichi CR-4A, $995
- Akai GX-95-B, $799
- Pioneer CT-S800, $750
- Onkyo TA-2800, $650
- Kenwood KX-1100HX, $650
- Yamaha KX-800U, $549
- Aiwa AD-F780, $450

**TWO HEADS**
- a/d/s C2/3, $800
- SAE C102, $499
- Luxman K-111, $350

**TWO HEADS, AUTOREVERSE**
- Sansui D-X301iR, $380
- Sherwood DS-1650R, $380
Onkyo's TA-2800 cassette deck has a record-calibration circuit that compensates for the varying sensitivity levels of different tapes for proper operation of Dolby B and Dolby C noise reduction. It also features Dolby HX Pro. Price: $650.

Priced to retail for $350, the Luxman K-111 cassette deck has Dolby HX Pro, a Hexalam record/play head that is said to allow high recording levels before saturation, and a double-gap erase head that is said to have an erase efficiency more than 10 percent higher than conventional heads.

‘Spot erase’ system in the Akai GX-95-B enables users to mark the beginning and end of a particular musical passage or phrase and then erase the marked segment. It also has manual bias adjustment with a built-in tone generator. Price: $799.

Logic circuitry such as that in the Aiwa AD-F780 lets you switch transport functions without first pressing the stop button. Priced at $450, the AD-F780 includes Dolby HX Pro and Dolby B and Dolby C noise reduction.
completely automatic. The effect is to increase the tape's realizable treble response by several decibels ("headroom extension," as it is called) without increasing low-frequency distortion.

User-Adjustable Bias

Not many years ago, user-adjustable bias controls were usually found only on decks designed for "purists." The bias and equalization settings for the three major tape types—ferric (Type I), chromium-dioxide or equivalent (Type II), and metal-particle (Type IV)—were set by each deck's manufacturer and could not be modified once a cassette was inserted into the machine. But the fact is that different brands of tape (and even lines within a brand) of the same overall type have different optimum bias requirements and even different basic tape sensitivities. Tape sensitivity—the signal level you get on playback from a given recording signal—affects the calibration, and thus the frequency response, of the Dolby noise-reduction systems.

Looking at these new decks, however, you can see that two-thirds of them, and all of the three-head models, offer some form of post-factory bias or sensitivity adjustment. The Nakamichi CR-4A, Akai GX-95-B, and Kenwood KX-1100HX take the full classic approach: Built-in test-tone generators and the decks' level indicators permit users to adjust bias and sensitivity for individual tapes. The Yamaha KX-800U does the same for bias only. Onkyo's TA-2800 has an automated, internal multilevel bias-optimizing procedure, which is followed by a manual tape-sensitivity adjustment. The Aiwa AD-F780 has a similar automatic sensitivity adjustment but requires the user to adjust the bias by ear so that low-level FM hiss sounds the same in tape and source positions, a less precise method. Pioneer's CT-S800 similarly relies on audible adjustment for bias, but the two-head Sansui DX301iR uses an automated internal bias-optimizing routine.

Certainly not everyone wants to optimize his machine for every tape he records! But having the means to do so on critical occasions is an important feature for the serious recordist, and providing user-adjustable bias and sensitivity settings indicates serious purpose on the part of the manufacturer.

Multiplex Filtering

Another indicator of a manufacturer's serious purpose is the seemingly insignificant provision of a switchable multiplex filter. Stereo FM broadcasting is a multiplex process that makes use of low-level 19-kHz subcarrier signals. These artificial elements of stereo FM broadcasts must be filtered out of the tuner's audio output before taping, however, because a Dolby noise-reduction circuit would treat the residual 19-kHz subcarrier as a normal musical overtone, which would destroy the proper frequency response of Dolby-encoded FM dubs. While the filters built into today's FM tuners and receivers are generally adequate for the purpose, some form of additional multiplex filter is always built into Dolby-equipped cassette decks. The filter is potentially needed only for taping stereo FM broadcasts, which have an upper frequency limit of 15 kHz.

It's fairly easy today to build a filter that will attenuate the residual 19-kHz multiplex signals adequately, yet maintain flat response at 15 kHz and just slightly above that. Unless you can switch the filter out, however, it will set the practical upper limit of the frequency response of your cassette deck. Looking at the specs on today's machines, would you pay more than $300 for a Dolby-equipped cassette deck that had no usable response above, say, 16 kHz? The top half-octave of the musical overtone spectrum is the real price of not having a shut-off switch for the filter.

Design Basics

The performance features discussed above are important indicators of good design, but the fundamental factors that determine a cassette deck's performance and cost are its tape heads, its transport, and the quality of its electronics. In each case quality costs more, but a high price is no guarantee that the potential for quality has been realized.

Where the concern for excellence in recording and reproduction of music is paramount, there is simply no question that the separate record and playback heads of a so-called three-head deck are a better design choice than the combination record-playback head used in a two-head deck. For optimal recording, the record head's "gap"—the physical space between its two pole pieces—should be three or more times as wide as the 1-micrometer (or less) gap needed by a playback head to resolve the highest audible frequencies at the cassette speed of 1⅛ inches per second. To use the same head for both recording and playback requires compromising on one or both of these incompatible requirements. Moreover, only a deck with separate record and playback heads lets you instantly compare the recorded result against the original signal. Tape/source switching is at once the simplest and the most meaningful test of recording quality.

Not all three-head designs are identical, however. The Nakamichi CR-4A is unique among the new decks I looked at in exemplifying the classic position that only physically discrete and separately adjustable record and playback heads can achieve the very highest quality. The other three-head units in the group all use "sandwich" heads, in which separate record and playback heads are put into a common casing but are separated by a shielding barrier designed to prevent magnetic and electrical interaction between the two elements. Among these, the Akai GX-95-B is said to have been designed with particular attention to the crucial shielding. The Akai deck also permits users with proper test tapes to gain access to its head azimuth, height, and tilt adjustments. But as with other sandwich designs, there is no way to guarantee that the record and playback head gaps are aligned perfectly parallel to each other.

Don't despair, however, if your budget dictates that you must shop for a two-head machine. There are some very good machines in this category. Indeed, in the vicinity of the crossover point between the least expensive three-head decks
At the top of Sherwood's new line of decks is the DS-1630R ($380), a two-motor unit with twenty-selection automatic music search. Features include an EQ switch, bias fine-tune controls, and a connection for Sherwood's system remote control.

Pioneer's CT-S800 three-head, two-motor deck ($750) has full logic controls, Dolby HX Pro headroom extension, Dolby B and Dolby C noise reduction, and bias fine-tuning. Individual power supplies are used for the amplifier, controls, and indicators.

The record and playback heads in the three-head $995 Nakamichi CR-4A are individually adjusted after manufacture for perfect azimuth alignment. Dolby B and Dolby C noise reduction and a defeatable multiplex filter are included.
Yamaha's KX-800U has Dolby B, Dolby C, and dbx noise reduction. The $549 three-head deck features random-access program play for up to nine selections, intro scan, music search, selectable high-speed fast forward or rewind, a twenty-eight-key remote control, a remaining-time indicator, and a linear-time counter.

and the most expensive two-head decks, you may very well get better sonic results with one of the latter.

Transports

Clear, clean sound requires a smooth-running tape transport, and it was discovered long ago that a single motor could not, in practice, rotate a capstan steadily, supply the necessary pull for the take-up reel hub, and alternately drive each reel hub at high speed for fast-forward and rewind operations. Thus, all the decks considered here have at least two motors, one of which is dedicated just to turning the capstan that pulls the tape across the heads. Indeed, the tendency—exemplified even in our least expensive deck, the Luxman K-111—is to have three motors in the transport system, the third being used for a cam mechanism that moves the heads into position against the tape more smoothly than a solenoid can.

A "closed-loop" transport, which uses two capstans to isolate the section of tape actually passing across the heads, has been found to result in lower wow-and-flutter than the older single-capstan design. The five top-price decks on our list all use dual-capstan transports. If you can afford it, a three-motor, dual-capstan, closed-loop transport is the best way to go, but there are many very good less expensive options.

Other Design Considerations

Other performance-related design claims for the new-generation cassette decks are more difficult to assess. Both the Pioneer CT-S800 and the Nakamichi CR-4A use copper plating to reduce the internal resistance of their metal chassis, for example, and the Akai GS-95-B has a rigid, shielded subchassis separating its transport from its electronic sections. Such techniques, along with the use in several decks of oxygen-free wire in the head and coil windings, and even on printed-circuit-board traces, all indicate commendable attention to small details in the constant effort to improve an overall design. On the other hand, how significant any particular technique may be is impossible to say without subjecting the decks to a battery of lab tests. (Nonetheless, I must confess to having been mightily impressed by the massive, cast shielding on the power transformer of the Pioneer CT-S800!)

Two special design features do call for some discussion, however. One is the inclusion of an autoreverse function. It is possible to build an autoreverse cassette deck that performs as well as a good unidirectional cassette deck. As a ballpark figure, I'd guess that it costs about $100 more to do so because of the added mechanical and electrical complications. When the list price of an autoreverse deck is already at the very low end of the scale, a prospective buyer must realize that top-quality performance—in either direction—cannot be expected. On the other hand, when your principal goal is to maximize uninterrupted background listening, such decks have a definite place.

In both the a/d/s/ C2/3 and the SAE C102, the traditional outward-opening cassette-well door has been replaced with a motorized slide-out drawer mechanism similar to that used in most home CD players. The drawer contains the entire tape-transport mechanism, and in terms of basic performance criteria (two heads, single-capstan design), it appears that this type of construction exacts a rather substantial price penalty. To me, at least, the $800 a/d/s/ deck seems overpriced by a factor of two, the SAE, at $499, seems about $150 too high.

With respect to convenience features, in many cases what one user finds a help, another will find a nuisance. The ability to program a sequence of listening selections falls into this category. The Onkyo TA-2800, Yamaha KX-800U, and Pioneer CT-S800 are particularly versatile in this respect, though for me the almost universal "rewind to 0000 and stop" feature is quite enough. I do, however, find direct time-reading counters, whether they show elapsed or remaining time, or both, a distinct convenience, and they can be found on the Akai, Kenwood, Onkyo, Pioneer, and Yamaha decks. And anyone whose deck is background listening, such decks have a definite place.

Yes, DAT decks will eventually get here, and ultimately they will replace analog cassette decks the way CD players are in the process of replacing turntables. But that time is still years in the future. The latest generation of cassette decks will give you very solid enjoyment in the meantime.
In its price category, the Adcom GFA-535 is not only an excellent choice; it's the only choice.

The complete report:
Sometimes products are too cheap for their own good, and people don't take them seriously: the Superphon Revelation Basic Dual Mono preamp, Rega RB300 arm, AR ES-1 turntable, Shure V15-V MR cartridge, and the B&K ST-140 power amp. They can't be any good because they cost so little, right?
Wrong, of course.
Adcom appears to be having the same problem with their $299.95 GFA-535 amp. Credibility.

Now if this amplifier were imported from England and sold for $599.95, then maybe it would be taken seriously. And highly praised, no doubt.

For the baby Adcom is one of the finest solid-state amps I have heard. No, not the best; I'm not sure what is the best. But it's an amplifier that is so good for so little money as to be practically a gift.

Actually, when Rob Ain from Adcom called, I was about as enthusiastic about the GFA-535 as you were before you finish reading this piece. But Rob insisted, "You've gotta hear this amp."

He brought it over the next day, along with the GFP-555 preamp ($499.95), and we put both pieces into the rest of the system: a Shure Ultra 500 in a Rega RB300 arm on an AR ES-1 table, with Quad ESL-63 speakers on Arcici stands. Then we chatted for a half hour or so while the electronics warmed up.

And then, simultaneously, the two of us decided to shut up and listen.

Adcom GFA-535 power amplifier.

"I've never heard the Quad ESL-63 sound better," Rob said. Of course, he was hardly an impartial observer, but the sound was extraordinarily clean, detailed, and musical. If it wasn't the best sound I have ever heard from Quads, it was pretty close.

This humble $300 amplifier was driving a pair of very revealing $3000 speakers and giving a very good account of itself. (We listened first to some Goran Sollscher classical guitar.)
"So how come this product isn't flying off the dealers' shelves?" I asked Rob.

"I don't know. Everyone wants the GFA-555 with 200 watts per channel. Including people who don't need it."

"Does the GFA-555 sound any better?" I asked.

"It's our aim to have all our amps sound pretty much the same. You pay more money, you get more power."

Rob pointed out that while the GFA-535 is rated at 60Wpc, it puts out more like 80. And while I did not do any measurements, my experience with other amps tells me Rob's right. I suppose Adcom doesn't want to steal sales from its GFA-545, rated at 100Wpc and selling for $200 more.

After a couple of hours, Rob left, grinning from ear to ear, and I later sat down to listen alone. True, when I tried certain Telarc records and pushed hard I could get the amplifier to clip—two LEDs quickly light up (very useful). But the Quads were running out of the ability to use the power anyway. My first impressions.
were confirmed: the GFA-535 is one of the best amplifiers around for driving Quads. Spendor SP-1s, too.

Suddenly, it hit me what this meant. Conventional wisdom had been dealt a severe blow. You know, the old saw that you should never power a good pair of speakers with a cheap amplifier. Here was a cheap amp—one of the cheapest on the market—that sounded good with Quads, Spendars, later Vandersteens. Probably Thiels, too—at least the CS1. What it means is you can stretch your speaker budget a bit and get the speakers you really want, then economize by buying an Adcom GFA-535 for $299.95. True, you may be a little power shy, but probably not much. And to say the least, the GFA-535 would make a decent interim amp.

What does the GFA-535 sound like? (You thought I’d forget that part, right?) Well, this is one of the most neutral amps I’ve heard.

“The GFA-535 reminds me of...amplifiers that sell...for about three and five times the price.”

cheap amplifier. Here was a cheap amp—one of the cheapest on the market—that sounded good with Quads, Spenders, later Vandersteens. Probably Thielis, too—at least the CS1. What it means is you can stretch your speaker budget a bit and get the speakers you really want, then economize by buying an Adcom GFA-535 for $299.95. True, you may be a little power shy, but probably not much. And to say the least, the GFA-535 would make a decent interim amp.

What does the GFA-535 sound like? (You thought I’d forget that part, right?) Well, this is one of the most neutral amps I’ve heard.

“...the baby Adcom is one of the finest solid-state amps I have heard...so good for so little money as to be practically a gift.”

While it doesn’t sound particularly tubelike, it avoids the typical transistor nasties through the midrange and into the treble. I wouldn’t call it sweet—there’s no euphonic coloring—but it isn’t cold or sterile. What it is, is smooth. And detailed. Far more detailed than I would ever imagine a $300 amplifier could be. The GFA-535 reminds me of the Eagle 2A and PS Audio 200C, amplifiers that sell, respectively, for about three and five times the price. Of course, they have more power. And they are more detailed. The point is, the Adcom comes close. Very close.

The bass, like everything else, is neutral, certainly not fat and overdone. But it’s here where you notice that this amp is not a powerhouse. You just don’t get the solidity and extension you get with a very powerful (and expensive) solid-state amp. Nor do you get the breadth and depth of soundstage that you often find with a very powerful amp. The Adcom GFA-535 sounds a wee bit small, which it is.

My only criticism, and it’s more of a quibble, is that the speaker connectors are non-standard and unique (so far as I know). You insert bared speaker wire into a hole and twist the connector tight a quarter turn. Most speaker cables will fit, but some will not. Certainly MIT won’t. Neither will the best Kimber, the kind with eight clumps of strands. The less costly four-clump Kimber will, and proved an excellent choice. My sample amp was quiet—

“This amplifier is so good and so cheap that I think any CD owner who buys an integrated amp is nuts.”

no hum—and ran cool. There are selectors for two sets of speakers. And the 535 looks nice.

And talk about economy: If you’re not into LPs anymore, you could buy a Mod Squad, dbx, or Old Colony line-level switching box—or possibly a B&K Pro 5 preamp, with its switchable line amp section (only $350), or the Adcom SLC-505 passive preamp ($150)—and run it with a CD player. In fact, if you are into CD only (no tape, no tuner, no phono), you could buy a CD player with a variable volume output and run it directly into the Adcom. This amplifier is so good and so cheap that I think any CD owner who buys an integrated amp is nuts.

In its price category, the Adcom GFA-535 is not only an excellent choice; it’s the only choice. The real question is whether you should buy one even if $299.95 is much less than you planned to spend for an amp—ie, whether you should put the money into a better CD player or pair of speakers instead.
In his book *Music in Every Room*, John Krich describes checking into a hotel advertising music in every room. Only after being shown to his humble accommodations does he discover the meaning of that promise: A table radio in the hotel’s courtyard blares 24 hours a day. The closest thing to remote control is invoking a mute function by closing the window.

Too many people endure a similar whole-house music system. When they want music in the kitchen or bedroom, they turn up the stereo system in the living room. Of course, changing from CD player to tuner, or changing stations on the tuner, means traipsing across the house.

America’s fitness craze exhausts itself at the front door. Cross the threshold into your home and you want convenience. What this country needs is a bracket to secure an audio/video remote control to the handlebars of an Exercycle. More than that, America wants remote-controlled music in every room.

Since the dawn of high fidelity people have fished wires through walls to extend the coverage of their sound systems. Tube amplifiers, with their massive, multi-impedance output transformers, could power several sets of speakers. Solid-state amplifiers, with their often less-stable direct-coupled outputs, were limited to a couple of pairs of speakers. You could place a pair of speakers in every room, but you’d only hear music in two rooms at the same time. Even if you went to the effort of installing an amplifier in every room, the only thing you would control remotely in each room was the volume.

Unlike the hotel in Krich’s book, Bang & Olufsen, Revox, Kyocera, Soundstream, Audiophile Systems, and others now promise, and deliver, high-fidelity music in every room of your home—and with remote control. This pleasure costs considerably more than a table radio, but it also means you’ll never need another table radio.

Every room can be a listening room with a sophisticated whole-house remote-control system.

BY RICH WARREN

Bang & Olufsen prides itself on style. A complete B&O system would look great in every room, but the expense adds up rapidly, so the Danish company engineered a way to provide sound throughout the house without putting a system in every room. It fashioned its Master Control Link (MCL) and Beolink long before the idea of whole-house systems became fashionable.

First B&O solved the problem of amplifier loading by modifying the amplifier circuitry of its receivers. The only penalty of connecting additional speakers was a drop in level, and recently B&O solved that problem with its add-on 30-watt-per-channel MCL 2P power amplifiers, designed to be hidden in every remote room as a part of the Beolink system.

The Beolink controller operates all Beosystem 5500 components, the Beocenter 9000 integrated one-piece system, and B&O’s new video components. Beolink will also operate future B&O components as well as its new lighting modules, tiny black boxes that control house lighting from the Beolink 1000 remote. The modules can be programmed to “remember” various connections, such as dimming the lights in a room when you touch the TV button on the remote.

Wiring connects infrared sensors in each room with the central B&O Master Control Link 2AV. The system can be wired in a hub-and-spoke or daisy-chain configuration. The handheld Beolink 1000 remote terminal can communicate with the MCL 2AV through any infrared sensor. The MCL 2AV controls audio and video sources in up to sixteen
While a complete Bang & Olufsen system in every room of your house would be a treat, the Beolink system allows you to control selected audio and video components, or just a pair of speakers, in any room through the main system using remote infrared sensors and the handheld Beolink 1000 terminal (right).

different rooms, and the Beolink 1000’s thirty-eight buttons operate every feature.

The beauty of the B&O Master Control Link system stems from its two-way digital technology, which permits “smart” responses to commands. With optional MCL amplifiers, additional rooms can have their own B&O CD players or cassette decks controlled by the Beolink 1000. Thus, the main system can be playing in some rooms while local components fill other rooms with sound. You can even dispense with the additional amplifiers by using B&O’s powered loudspeakers, such as the Beolab Penta and the new Beolab 3000 and 5000 flat wall speakers. With the introduction of its new video components, B&O will provide video switching as well through the MCL 2AV. A useful feature is the ability to use the TV speakers as remote speakers for the audio system without turning on the TV and, conversely, to pipe TV sound through the audio system.

Revox calls its B209 bus system the “Easyline.” It permits both multiple sourcing, with different source programs from the main system playing in different rooms, and local sourcing, where each room has its own source of music. The speakers and local components need not be made by Revox, and the local components can also feed programs into the main system.

Switches on the Revox B209 module can be used to designate certain rooms for listening only. That way children can be prevented from operating the main system while still having control of the local volume. And to avoid accidental interruption of tape recording, the system can be set to block commands until the recording finishes.

Revox transmits both audio and control signals via a single cable from the connector box at the main system to “T-adaptors” in each room. These adaptors split the signal for feeds to additional rooms. Remote locations must have amplifiers and speakers or powered loudspeakers, plus a 15-volt power supply for the B209 module.

The Revox B203 Timer Controller connects Revox Series 200 components with any MS-DOS personal computer. With the B203 and its matching B205 remote-control module, you can totally automate your audio system. Using the optional software package you can eas-
The new Koss Pro/450™ Stereophones deliver ultra-smooth, distortion-free sound and provide an excellent way of determining whether a high-priced audio component is really worth its high-price. It's all possible thanks to Koss' new dual-element design. Each earcup contains a neodymium element for crisp mids and highs, plus a low-frequency poly-driver for extraordinary bass response. Everything else about the Pro/450 is first-class, too. From the oxygen-free copper wiring and two detachable cords to the unique earcup spider assembly and genuine leather headband that make it as comfortable to wear as it is to listen to. So if high-end sound is what you're after, auction the new flagship of our professional stereophone line. You'll find that the Koss Pro/450 has the high-end covered. • 4129 N. Port Washington Road, Milwaukee, WI 53212. Koss Limited: Burlington, Ontario. Koss Europe: Stabio-Switzerland. For more information call 1-800-USA-KOSS.
You can have remote-controlled music in two other rooms in your house with Kyocera's RC-101 remote-control center, RT-102 remote-control unit, and RS-103 infrared sensors (above).

With Mitsubishi's Home Automation System (right), you've got complete control over your audio/video equipment, security and energy devices, and appliances.

Revox's 8203 Timer Controller and B205 remote control (below) interface with MS-DOS personal computers for automated control over Revox 200 Series components.

Linn's X-Tend System (bottom) is an infrared link that can relay remote-control signals from room to room to components hidden from sight.

ily program virtually every function of your audio system. If you plan an intimate dinner party, for instance, you can program the music in advance, before your date arrives, to foster the mood for later in the evening. The system will switch between sources and vary the listening level at specified times. You'll still need to dim the lights manually.

A somewhat simpler system from Kyocera provides music in any room, but it has remote control from only two locations besides the main system. The system consists of the RC-101 receiving unit, with cables for each Kyocera component, the RT-102 remote-control unit, and the RS-103 infrared sensors for remote locations. The Kyocera full-system remote only operates Kyocera's top-of-the-line receiver, cassette deck, and CD player. A standard coaxial cable carries the control signals back to the main system from the remote locations.

Soundstream, until recently best known for its automobile sound systems, drives home its reputation with the System-1 "Simul-Source" multiroom remote-control network. The system consists of the C-1 audio/video preamp, DA-1 power amp, T-1 tuner, R-1 universal remote control, and soon-to-be-released remote sensors. With the full system, you can simultaneously feed any of seven audio and video components connected to the C-1 to as many as six different locations, or you can feed up to six different programs to different rooms. You can also add speakers in additional rooms, but without the control flexibility. You can listen to the main system in any room outfitted with remote sensors and amplifiers through your choice of speakers.

For example, Soundstream suggests that you could watch and listen to a videodisc on a large-screen TV set in the den, where the main system is located, while simultaneously playing FM music in the living room, a VCR through a TV set in the master bedroom, a CD in the second bedroom, a cassette in the dining room, and a different tape on the patio. Soundstream emphasizes that all of the source components can be different brands. The R-1 remote can learn nearly any company's infrared command signals.

Audio Design Associates (ADA) of White Plains, New York, markets primarily to the custom installer, so it's unlikely that you'll see much of
Designing For Great Sound!

Paul Bartor has centered his life on the real sound of music. As a symphony violinist, recording studio founder and Canada’s foremost loudspeaker designer, the accurate reproduction of music is simply his highest priority.

PSB speakers are Paul Bartor’s signature. Therefore they must meet the high standards defined in the PSB design criteria:

**Performance**: accuracy, neutrality, powerful bass, freedom from resonance.

**Appearance**: fine craftsmanship in graceful cabinets that occupy minimum floor space.

**Value**: knowing through experience the balance required to achieve the best sound your dollar can buy.

**Reliability**: rigid quality standards, high power handling systems.

The latest PSB designs have been developed as a result of extensive studies in advanced materials and technologies including reaction injection molding and mineral filled polypropylenes. From the flagship model STRATUS to the newly introduced CIRRUS and MKII series, PSB speakers continue to be designed for one purpose and one purpose only...the real sound of music.

For your own copy of “Choosing and Using Loudspeakers” and the name of the PSB dealer nearest you call or write.

In the U.S.A.: Lincolnwood Ltd. 575 University Ave. Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 762-7455

In Canada: Lesbroek Industries Ltd. 633 Granite Ct. Pickering, ON L1W 3K1 (416) 831-6333

In Bermuda: Sound Advice Hamilton (809) 292-5500
the company's equipment on your local dealer's shelf. ADA designs only multroom systems with audio and video switching. For example, the System 818 consists of the DSP-8 digital switching preamp, the MRA-808 multiroom power amp, the CPC-1 Central Program Controller, the ASU-10 AC-power switching unit, an MC-1600 remote control or MC-1700 deluxe controls for each room, and the appropriate wiring. Larger and smaller systems are also available. You choose the audio sources that feed the system. ADA offers an infrared tuner, equalizer, and series of power amplifiers for the main and remote systems, but any brand of source component will work. The remote locations need only speakers and remote terminals since the master multichannel amplifier provides the power.

The ADA IMC-85 Integrated Media Controller goes a step further by combining all cable and audio/video signals to your VCR's, monitors, and TV sets. It can switch up to 16 audio/video inputs to any of 8 audio/video outputs as well as 3 cable inputs to any of 5 cable outputs. The remote controls may be either hard-wired wall units or table-top models. They control source selection, transport functions, volume, tone, and on/off switching for the remote speakers and the main system power. All eight sources can be operated simultaneously.

Audiophile Systems, located in Indianapolis and best known for its distribution of Linn products, has designed a simple, functional system called "X-Tend." It's an in-wall system that transmits commands back to the main system from other locations in the home. It works in conjunction with the Linn LK-1 preamp and matching power amp. Because the LK-1 includes an isolated tape-out function, you can listen to one source in the main listening room and a different source at one or several remote locations. Each remote location requires its own integrated amplifier and speakers. Any integrated amplifier will suffice, and using an integrated amp permits independent manual adjustment of tone and balance in each room.

Any brand of source components can be connected to the Linn preamp as long as they can be controlled with an infrared remote. Audophile Systems recommends purchasing a universal remote control that can learn the commands for the CL-9 and the source components if you've chosen. It suggests the magnificently versatile but infuriatingly complex Core CL-9 (assuming you can get someone knowledgeable to program it).

Mitsubishi also makes the Core CL-9 the centerpiece of its audio/video remote-control system, which is only part of its larger home-automation system. Mitsubishi designed a custom interface between touchtone telephones and the CL-9, and a telephone is used to control many of the functions of its system. You can call from anywhere in the world to program your VCR or to turn on the stereo system at 2 a.m. in order to drive your neighbors crazy or fool the local burglar into thinking you're home.

As currently designed, the Mitsubishi home-automation system doesn't offer speaker switching between rooms. You'll need to wire each room for sound in addition to the wiring for the home-automation system. Mitsubishi is investigating including whole-house audio/video switching in its future systems. In any case, you won't need to carry around a remote for the rooms you do wire since the audio (and video) can be controlled from any touch-tone phone.

Bose has attacked sound in every room from an acoustical standpoint. While most companies devoted their attention to the intricacies of remote control, Bose concentrated on the sonic aspects. The Bose Acoustimass Music System is based on the AM-5 three-piece speaker system, which uses two pairs of tiny cubical satellite speakers for the mid and high frequencies and a unique box for the bass. The diminutive, easily hidden Acoustimass bass module provides extended bass to supplement the unobtrusive satellite speakers, which can be mounted on a wall or shelf with a bracket or installed on a lighting track. Bose determines the optimal position of these speakers for each installation with a special computer program. A hidden amplifier powers each system. For places where the bass module is impractical, Bose compromises by offering its 102-S/E and 102-FB "background" speakers.

A flush, wall-mounted version of the electronics in Bose's Acoustic Wave Music System forms the center of the system. It includes a tuner and a Sony D-15 CD player, but you can also select your existing audio system as a source. Bose intends to provide a more versatile, multifunction whole-house remote control for the system in the near future. For now, users must be satisfied with hard-wired independent volume controls in each room. The Bose Acoustimass Music System can be installed in older homes, but it is marketed mainly to builders of new homes by NuTone, a company that has specialized in wiring homes for such things as doorbells and furnace controls.

In Japan, Misawa Homes, famous for its high-quality, even luxurious prefabricated homes, has designed an advanced home-automation system that includes hidden speakers in the walls of most rooms. Misawa provides a rudimentary audio system with the speakers, but people who want to upgrade have to buy B&O components, since that is the only brand of equipment compatible with the Misawa system.

All of the systems discussed here require some degree of professional installation. Fishing wires through walls demands not only competence but finesse. In many areas it also means hiring a licensed electrician to comply with building and fire codes. For music everywhere, your best bet is a good audio/video dealer who specializes in custom installation. Once you've destroyed a few feet of dry wall, you'll agree.

Having music at your fingertips, wherever you may be, yields almost indescribable pleasure, similar to what you probably felt when you connected your first stereo component system. Someday in the future, complete home-automation systems will connect and control all our electronic equipment and appliances. You can enjoy the essence of such a whole-house system today with these audio and audio/video systems. Not only are they better than a single radio in a courtyard, but they're more convenient and less expensive than a component system in every room.

Rich Warren is audio columnist for the Chicago Tribune.
This could be the most important hour of your day. So don't leave anything to chance. Make sure you have the right company, the right music and components from Sherwood.

Because Sherwood's audio components combine the right balance of state-of-the-art electronics and legendary design for superior music reproduction.

They even feature theater-like Dolby® Surround Sound for a true-to-life musical experience. And our components are compatible with our exclusive DIGI-LINK™ wireless remote, which allows you to command your entire Sherwood system from a single remote control.

But all you need to know is Sherwood lets you hear your music the way you want to hear it. So when it's time to unwind, treat yourself to a Sherwood.
Come to where the flavor is.

Marlboro Red or Longhorn 100's—you get a lot to like!

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Cigarette Smoke Contains Carbon Monoxide.

16 mg 'tar,' 1.0 mg nicotine per cigarette. FTC Report Feb 85.
WE have never made a conscious attempt to be a Sixties band. All we’re trying to do is bring back the spirit.”

When I talked to DiNizio, the group was in the middle of a tour, which would take them through the end of the year, to promote “Green Thoughts.” A little tired from a show shared with Squeeze the night before, DiNizio was nonetheless eager to talk about his music and the changes in his life and in the band. And I was delighted to find that he was every bit as perceptive an observer—of both his band and the pop scene in general—as ever.

All four Smithereens grew up in New Jersey, DiNizio in Scotch Plains and the other three in Carteret. “I’d been playing guitar since I was seven,” DiNizio told me, “and my high-school bands did things like Hendrix, Sly, and the Who, all the stuff that was popular around the Woodstock era. Eventually that evolved into my becoming a guitar player in the style of Jeff Beck or Tony Iommi of Black Sabbath.”

I looked at him incredulously. DiNizio a heavy-metal guitarist?

He laughed. “Oh, yeah, I was in power trios, doing stuff like Uriah Heep and Budgie. Actually, I went through various phases. I played what used to be called jazz rock, I even took drum lessons from Tony Williams, who played with Miles Davis. So I’d been through every possible kind of thing in terms of band experience, whereas the other guys only had the experience of playing with each other.

“But the music I really loved, the music I grew up with, was mainly Sixties AM pop radio, which is the primary influence now on the sound of the band. Where my heart was in terms of songwriting was always Brian Wilson, Holland–Dozier–Holland, Burt Bacharach, Lennon and McCartney, Buddy Holly—that sort of thing.”

Considering how good the band was already at “that sort of thing” when I first heard them at the Greenwich Village club Kenny’s Castaways in 1981, it’s hard to understand why it took them so long to break through. “The sad truth was,” DiNizio said, “that no one else in town would book us. Don Hill at Kenny’s was the only guy who thought the band had potential. I mean, we tried to get other gigs, but we were never quite fashionable enough in terms of image or sound. We didn’t fit into the scene, if only because we all still lived in Jersey at that point.”

Ultimately, though, Enigma came through. DiNizio had sent a cassette demo of Behind the Wall of Sleep, Blood and Roses, and a few other songs to the record company, which had been recommended to him by a friend.

“At that point in my frustration,” DiNizio said, “I sent the tape with just the name of the band and my phone number—no press information, no photo, nothing at all. To my astonishment, a week later the phone rang, and it was someone saying they wanted to sign us. We signed the contract before they saw us perform live. I think people were actually in shock that we got a record deal. Suddenly a lot of people who had rejected us came crawling out of the woodwork.”

LOOKING up with producer Don Dixon, the Smithereens recorded Especially for You for Enigma at the Record Plant in New York City in December 1985. It took ten days, including the mixing, and cost a total of $12,000—an unbelievably low figure at a time when the cost of a record can zoom into the high six digits. And the band’s second full album, “Green Thoughts,” DiNizio told me, “was recorded and mixed in sixteen days, with no preproduction at all. We did it at the Capitol Tower in Los Angeles, more for personal reasons than business reasons. I mean, it’s the studio where Brian Wilson produced the early Beach Boys records.”

DiNizio’s reference to old Beach Boys records reminded me that one of the things I’ve always loved about the Smithereens is that they have the coolest repertoire of ob-
"In the old days I was writing from inspiration. Nowadays, I have to be more craftsmanlike."

secure cover songs in the business, including Lust for Life by Iggy Pop, Ruler of My Heart by Irma Thomas (which Otis Redding redid as Pain in My Heart), the surf tune Miserlou by Dick Dale, an instrumental version of Harlem Nocturne, and Psychodaisies by the Yardbirds.

"Depending on our frame of mind," DiNizio said, "we still do songs like that as encores. Lately we've been doing bits of Black Sabbath's Iron Man, and Jimmy sings the Kinks' Death of a Clown. Matter of fact, our first single in the States has a B-side cover version of the Who's The Seeker, which we're kind of proud of. Of course, the reason we know all of them is that in the old days we didn't have enough original material for an entire set."

Since none of these guys look like conventional pop stars, it's kind of ironic that their career as a band was helped by a video. But according to DiNizio, "It was timing and a fair amount of good luck. Actually, before we got signed, we had already been in a movie called Class of Nuke 'Em High. We played the live band in a disco scene. We did our bit and then forgot about it. Two years later, it turned up on cable television.

"Anyway, right after we got signed, Enigma worked out a distribution deal for soundtrack albums with Cannon Films. Cannon was producing a sort of serious film about adolescence (Dangerously Close) that was being marketed as a teen-exploitation movie, and they were putting together a soundtrack. The wife of the lawyer for Cannon heard Blood and Roses on a prerelease cassette and liked it. They played it for the director, and he liked it. So Cannon Films decided to do their first—and only—music video."

The Smithereens often get tagged as Sixties revivalists, sometimes as a putdown, but DiNizio doesn't buy that. "We've certainly worn our influences on our collective sleeve openly and proudly. But we have never made a conscious attempt to be a Sixties band. A lot of the groups in the so-called Paisley Underground and some of our contemporaries in New York were certainly more adept at bringing back the Sixties sound and image than we were. Obviously, we were doing something a little more timeless.

"I mean, look, anybody who's writing songs can't ignore the considerable influence of Lennon and McCartney, or Ray Davies, or any of the pre- eminent songwriters of the Sixties. Looking at the history of pop music of the last thirty, thirty-five years, and looking at songwriters who write in the style that I prefer, which is the classic three-minute pop song, you have to look at the Fifties and the Sixties, not the Seventies and Eighties. And all we're trying to do is bring back the spirit, the joy we felt listening to the music of that time."

Rock-and-rollers get a lot of flack these days if they're seen as careerists, so I asked DiNizio if he could see himself still doing this twenty years from now.

"There are people who are still doing it—the Kinks, Peter Townshend, even Brian Wilson. Who knows? I mean, we're already nearing ten years together as it is. It only looks like a new band on the outside.

"My only ambition is to keep writing songs, to get better at it. It's a little tougher now. In the old days I was writing from inspiration. If I was inspired or had a particularly memorable melody, I would put it on tape, and it would evolve into something. There wasn't any pressure to write. Nowadays, there's a self-imposed pressure. I have to be more craftsmanlike in my approach, actually sit down and work on it. Because if you wait for inspiration, often you don't write a song for two years—which is what happened between 'Especially for You' and 'Green Thoughts.'"

He grinned. "I mean, if you're viewed by others as somebody who's supposed to be a professional songwriter, and you haven't written a song since 1985, you begin to have doubts."

Well, since they're pros, I wondered, have they ever indulged in any typical "rock-star behavior"?

DiNizio rolled his eyes sheepishly. "Once. We wrecked one hotel in Vancouver. We tried to throw a couch out the window, but it wouldn't fit—typical Smithereens bad luck, right? Anyway, we woke up after our drunken excess, and Jimmy and I stared at the smashed door, swept up the room, and hoped nobody would notice.

"But that was it. The thing is, we feel a tremendous obligation to our audience to do our best. We're not jaded. The work is still very special—although you can get jaded sitting in a bus for eight hours a day, going to a town and not being able to see it because you have to go right to a gig. That aspect of it does get tiresome. But we have to appreciate what's going on; after all, so many of our friends have been trying for years to do what we're doing. That's not lost on us. It's really a gift, a ridiculous thing."
At Marantz, we believe quality equipment should not become obsolete every six months. Which separates the Century Series of audio products from every other line on the market. Quite simply, our back is your system's future.

Introducing ESL, Environmental Sonic Linking. This exclusive Marantz achievement lets your system adapt to whatever technology comes down the pike. With more (and smarter) input/output devices than you'll find elsewhere at any price. ESL marks the end of audio obsolescence.

The Century SR3600 is a receiver so in tune with today's needs, you can build your entire entertainment system around it. It links the classic Marantz legacy of quality construction and unmatched audio purity with the futuristic world of advanced high-current electronics.

Imagine. Processor loops that can be inserted before or after the volume control. FM cable input, bridgeable power supplies, 20 AM/FM presets, even a Dolby Surround Sound processor. All in a powerful, 120 watt per channel receiver. With other models ranging from 110 to 35 watts.

It's the most realistic home theater experience you can imagine. Without compromising the purity of the audio signal. Without limiting the high transient current efficiency (TCE) so necessary for top speaker performance. And without making our front side look like Tokyo at night.

Audiophiles, your day has come again. From an American company that believes in traditional values like performance, reliability and the use of discrete components. Come back to the future. With Marantz.
YOU might call Dr. Joseph Lee of Toronto an audio pack rat. He has a tough time parting with old equipment when he upgrades to the state of the art, so instead he finds new uses for his older gear. When he decided to replace his two Carver M400a amplifiers, for example, he "retired" them to a video room where they now drive a pair of Magneplanar MG IIC front speakers, a central Dynaco A25 speaker (also a former part of the audio-room system), and a PSB subwoofer. He's even managed to find a job for his old Pioneer PL-51 turntable: It's used to play 45's and less-than-perfect LP's that friends bring to his house to audition his sound system.

Lee's pride and joy is his audio room or, as he calls it, his "holographic heaven." A custom-built, oak-veneered cabinet holds the heart of the system: a Carver M4000 Sonic Holography preamplifier. Also part of the main system are a Denon DCD-3300 CD player, a Nakamichi Dragon cassette deck, a Nakamichi 1000 dubbing deck, a dbx Model 224X decoder (which Lee uses for his esoteric collection of ten dbx-encoded records), and a Soundcraftsman RP2212 graphic equalizer. Powering the system is a 120-pound, 200-watt Mark Levinson ML-3 amplifier, which drives a pair of KEF 105.2 speakers. Cabling is also by Mark Levinson.

Firmly planted against one wall of the hallowed audio room is another oak-veneered cabinet, which Lee filled by hand with cement blocks and 400 pounds of fine sand to reduce vibration. On top of the cabinet is an Oracle turntable with a Fidelity Research Silver tonearm and an Ortofon MC2000 cartridge.

Evidence of a satisfied audiophile, Lee's next project is to store information about his 750 CD's and thousand-plus LP's on a computer disk. One of his primary concerns is knowing which version—CD or LP—of a particular recording is better. With all of that information immediately available from his computer, he says, "I'll know exactly where to find it."
What To Look For In A High-Performance Car.

INTRODUCING A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE AUDIO COMPONENTS FROM PIONEER.

This isn't a story about horsepower, torque, or coefficient of drag. It's an inside look at a new line of car audio components from Pioneer so technically advanced it gives new meaning to the term "high-performance sound."

Superior audio performance starts with the cleanest possible source. Like Pioneer's versatile new multi-play CD changer system with detachable controller, it features 6-disc magazine programmability, compact 3-beam laser pickup, 2X oversampling digital filter, and the incomparable sound of a Quartz-PLL Supertuner III.*

Our new 2- and 3-way crossovers with adjustable crossover points provide optimum design flexibility. Selectable phase controls permit precise adjustment of system phase characteristics. These crossovers are so remarkably clean, you can use them in series without altering the source signal.

Power Amplifiers

These high-powered bridgeable amplifiers are specially engineered with high-speed MOS-FET transistors for a truer, more musical sound. They feature PWM power supplies to provide a steady signal and internal fan cooling for reliable operation.

Pioneer offers a complete range of component speakers, including super-tweeters, tweeters, midranges, woofers, and subwoofers. These high-fidelity speakers feature patented laminate cone construction and double damper design to neutralize resonances that interfere with accurate tonal quality. And efficient barium ferrite magnets take advantage of digital music's full dynamic range.

And to ensure the highest standards of quality and product reliability, we manufacture every element that goes into our speakers ourselves.

Now the first name in car audio is the last word in high-performance. Pioneer.

PIONEER®

Models shown: DEX-M300/CDX-M100 Tuner/6-disc CD Changer, EQ-5090 Graphic Equalizer, CD-530 Active Crossover, TS-HF7 3½" Component Tweeter, TS-M20 5" Component Midrange, and TS-W300 12" Component Subwoofer. © 1988 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach CA

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Step beyond a fourth dimension where picture perfect sound is the only reality. Experience the ultimate live performance in your own living room.

Introducing HOLOGRAPHIC SOUND from IMAGE! Your doorway to great musical performances of past, present, and future has finally been opened. From the threshold of Sound Engineering Excellence, IMAGE captivates you with brilliant performances of listening pleasure.

— IMAGE — a product so special that simply owning it says you recognize the utmost in quality. The objective of the IMAGE Acoustical Engineers was to create a line of loudspeakers that would further the integrity of reproduced sound. Our Commitment to Excellence with constant improvement and innovation is the driving force behind IMAGE.

THE HOLOGRAPHIC “IMAGE”

Instead of taking a back seat to the live musical performance, HOLOGRAPHIC SOUND from IMAGE makes you feel like a participant. Music has been given a 4-Dimensional depth and clarity that is unwavering both on and off-axis. True, vibrant sound “appears” in your listening window right out of thin air. HOLOGRAPHIC SOUND from IMAGE — for musical coherence and accuracy the name says it all!
CINDERELLA RECASTS HEAVY METAL

Heavy metal, like the blues that inspired it once upon a time, is a narrow genre. If you refine it too much, the music sounds like an arrangement of clichés. Once that happens, tighter playing or louder volume or flashier trashing cannot help. Most bands, however, don’t have the imagination and courage to work outside the basic formula as it now exists. That’s why Cinderella’s second album, “Long Cold Winter,” is special. The band has gone back to heavy metal’s original elements—blues and hard rock—and recast them in a powerful new alloy.

By looking backward, Cinderella risked sounding derivative. In fact, the new album contains a guitar solo that could have come from the Rolling Stones, a rhythmic shift that would have done Led Zeppelin proud, a crunchy tempo that’s the essence of Aerosmith. But the music in “Long Cold Winter” is so rich that these references become the equivalent of quotations in an eloquent essay—sources of inspiration for the fresh developments that follow. The album begins with just such a reference: a brief blues sung to the sole accompaniment of acoustic bottleneck guitar. This tune, Bad Seamstress Blues, segues into a bluesy rocker, Fallin’ Apart at the Seams, that features an electric bottleneck solo. Past and present come together in a thunderclap. The band shows the confidence of its convictions elsewhere, too, shifting effortlessly from one tempo to the next through song structures that, for heavy metal, are fairly sophisticated. The rhythms are fluid and the solos are economical. Cinderella doesn’t waste time or notes.

Cinderella’s lead singer-guitarist, Tom Keifer, wrote the songs in “Long Cold Winter.” His lyrics don’t equal the sophistication of his music, but they show uncommon sensitivity for a heavy metalist. “I can’t feel the things that cause you pain,” he sings at one point. Keifer does his share of strutting here, but he isn’t afraid to think sometimes, too. He may not be mature, but he is maturing. He and his band should only get better.

CINDERELLA: Long Cold Winter. Cinderella (vocals and instrumentals); other musicians. Bad Seamstress Blues; Fallin’ Apart at the Seams; Gypsy Road; Don’t Know What You’ve Got (Till It’s Gone); The Last Mile; Second Wind; Long Cold Winter; If You Don’t Like It; Coming Home; Fire and Ice; Take Me Back. MERCURY 834 612-1, @ 834 612-4, © 834 612-2 (44 min).

THOMAS’S ALL-AMERICAN IVES

The music of Charles Ives is one of the things Michael Tilson Thomas does best. His authority and enthusiasm have been apparent in his ongoing Ives cycle for CBS, but perhaps never quite so powerfully as in the newest installment, a magnificent performance of the Holidays Symphony with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra. As with the earlier releases, Thomas uses the Charles Ives Society’s new critical edition of the score, and it is especially good to find him working this time with one of the great American orchestras instead of a European ensemble.

Ives said that his four holiday impressions—Washington’s Birthday, Decoration Day, The Fourth of July, and Thanksgiving and/or Forefathers’ Day—could be played separately or “lumped together to make a symphony.” When “lumped together” they constitute a peculiarly American notion of the four sea-
The recording is filled out with the very seldom-heard Central Park in the Dark and, framing that performance, both the revised and the original versions of the better-known piece with which Ives originally paired it, The Unanswered Question, with the perdurable Adolph Herseth in the trumpet solos. CBS has put all of this in a marvelously realistic sonic frame— it is one of the best-sounding orchestral recordings yet to appear on this label—and the authoritative annotation by Paul C. Echols (one of the editors involved in the preparation of the scores) not only puts an imprimatur on the package but is a valuable part of it. Richard Freed

IVES: A Symphony: New England Holidays; The Unanswered Question (two versions); Central Park in the Dark. Chicago Symphony Chorus and Orchestra, Michael Tilson Thomas cond. CBS ® M 42381, © MT 42381, ® MK 42381 (63 min).

**BEST RECORDINGS OF THE MONTH**

**Dwight Yoakam: Dignity and Grace**

In his first two Warner Bros. albums, Dwight Yoakam, his voice a smooth amalgam of hick-cup and twang, took the stage in his tight conch-trimmed jeans, swiveled his hips, and showed the world that traditional country music could be simultaneously stalwart and sexy. Critics raved about his sleek, pared-down sound—so retro-Bakersfield, and yet so hip L.A.—and young audiences saluted him for bringing style to a genre that too often forgot about such things. But underneath it all, Yoakam’s records were too mannered and self-consciously crafted, if also beautiful in their production and instrumental approach. And his songwriting, even in the songs that evoked the lean, sinewy characters of his Kentucky background, seemed too sparse to achieve the full emotional directness of his intent.

Now, in his third album, “Buenas Noches from a Lonely Room,” Yoakam has put aside much of that earlier posturing and bravado to concentrate on songs of considerable substance, polishing his maturing songwriting gifts until they gleam with dignity and grace. In seven Yoakam originals and four well-chosen cover tunes, the singer and his producer, Pete Anderson, who work together with symbiotic zeal, have assembled a structured song cycle about a romance that blazes and thrives at first, but then quickly turns dark and dissolves into heartbreak and tragedy. By the album’s end, with the gospel-flavored Hold On to God, the singer promises that the suffering of the ill-fated lovers and of all other mortals on this earth will find ease in redemption and spiritual rebirth.

Pride, an essential ingredient of the rural sensibility, and its continual, gnawing grip on the hillbilly consciousness dominate the second side. Yoakam is most effective in I Sang Dixie, which chronicles the death of a Southerner who long ago left his native region to find prosperity in the city, only to discover the city’s emotional impoverishment. The scene, with the narrator clutching the old drunkard as he lies dying on the street, seems pulled from vintage Porter Wagoner. But Yoakam, in his finest piece of songwriting, eschews Wagoner’s raw mawkishness for compassion, dignity, and respect. It is a small kernel of truth, but a large sampling of what is noble and ultimately pure about the art of country music.

Songs such as this, and the moving Floyd County, which details the death of a Kentucky coal miner and recalls Miner’s Prayer in Yoakam’s debut LP, have such an impact that they tend to overshadow the two guest appearances in the album. by Maria McKee of Lone Justice (in Send Me the Pillow) and by Yoakam’s idol Buck Owens, who joins him in Streets of Bakersfield. Though written by Homer Joy in 1972, Streets of Bakersfield nonetheless parallels Yoakam’s own early days of searching for acceptance by the country-music establishment. Despite his resounding success, Yoakam has still been denied that acceptance, mainly because of his boisterous criticism of the Nashville way of doing business. The irony, of course, is that most of the Old Guard who now treat the newcomer with disdain would give their right arms to turn out an album of this depth and commercial appeal. Like Willie Nelson, Yoakam will someday have all of Nashville at his feet.

“Buenas Noches from a Lonely Room,” a shivering, shimmering record, shows why. Alanna Nash

**Dwight Yoakam: Buenos Noches from a Lonely Room.** Dwight Yoakam (vocals, acoustic guitar, percussion); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. 1

Yoakam: old country truth
When money is less important than flawless sound.

The Discwasher CD cleaning system is simply the most advanced in the world. Dazzling technology. Consummate design. Discwasher is the only one that cleans with true radial precision. And the only truly effective way to ensure that your CDs play music with diamond-pure clarity.

Discwasher, Inc. 4310 Tar sword Rd., Schiller Park, IL 60176
(312) 678-9600.
© 1989 Discwasher Inc.
Got You; One More Name; What I Don't Know; Home of the Blues; Buetanas Noches from a Lonely Room (She Wore Red Dresses); I Hear You Knockin'; I Sang Dixie: Streets of Bakersfield; Floyd County: Send Me the Pillow; Hold On to God. **REPRISE** 25749-1, © 25749-4 © 25749-2 (37 min).

**JÄRVI CONDUCTS SHOSTAKOVICH SYMPHONIES**

The latest installments in Neeme Järvi's Shostakovich cycle for Chandos, the Symphonies Nos. 7 and 9, offer first-rate performances and interpretations in superb sound. The Seventh Symphony, the wartime Leningrad, fills an entire CD, and the Ninth is accompanied by a grab bag of shorter orchestral works.

Järvi's tempos for the second, third, and fourth movements of the Leningrad are close to those used by Toscanini in the symphony's 1942 American premire, but the first movement, with its notorious goosestep variations suggesting the Nazi invasion of Russia in World War II, is more than three minutes faster. The music retains its impact at the faster tempo, which adds to the urgency of the movement.

In the intermezzo-like second movement, Järvi achieves an idyllic sweetness that sets off in sharper sound the sarcastic middle section with its prominent E-flat clarinet. The magnificent slow movement, one of the composer's finest achievements, comes off with all its passion, pathos, and fierceness. And the finale conveys to the full its burden of anger, elegiac reflection, and savage triumph. The Scottish National Orchestra does itself proud throughout, and Shostakovich has provided fine, full-bodied sonics.

The Ninth Symphony and its accompanying works were recorded at the Henry Wood Hall in Glasgow, a brighter and somewhat more reverberant locale than Caird Hall in Dundee, where the Seventh was taped. The sound is magnificent, and the performances are brilliant.

Järvi has decidedly individual views on the Ninth, and he does not treat it as the largely frivolous makeweight it is often considered to be. His first movement is wonderfully peppery, the following moderato piercingly bittersweet. The central presto is spiky and sassy, which makes the largo fourth movement all the more poignant. The finale begins at a pace suggesting someone slowly coming out of a daze from the scarring trauma of war. Järvi allows the music to take its time in achieving this "return to life," working up to a vibrant, celebratory close.

The enjoyable filler pieces include Shostakovich's amusingly smart-aleck arrangement of Vincent Youmans's Tea for Two (also called Tahiti Trot), the "pops"-style Festive Overture of 1947, and the suite from the 1962 revision of his lurid opera Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk, retitled Katerina Ismailova. The five opera entr'actes are by turns grotesquely sinister, rowdy, harshly tragic, frenetic to the point of mania, and just plain funny. The scoring and contrapuntal high jinks can only be described as devilish, and the performance does the music full justice. **David Hall**

**SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 7, in C Major, Op. 60 ("Leningrad").** Scottish National Orchestra, Neeme Järvi cond. **CHANOS © ABRD 1312, © ABTD 1312, © CHAN 8623 (69 min).**

**SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 9, in E-flat Major, Op. 76; Festive Overture, Op. 96; Suite from "Katerina Ismailova," Op. 114; Tea for Two ("Tahiti Trot"), Op. 16 (after Vincent Youmans).** Scottish National Orchestra, Neeme Järvi cond. **CHANOS © CHAN 8587 (52 min).**

**NOW ON CD**

**Compact Discs of previously released LP's**

**POPULAR**

- **JETHRO TULL:** Thick as a Brick. **MOBILE FIDELITY** UDCD 510. Gold "ultraDisc" reissue: "Vigorous and adventurous" (Best of Month, September 1972).

- **JANIS JOPLIN:** Farewell Song. **COLUMBIA** CK 37569. "Remarkably controlled and expressive" (April 1982).

- **JOHN MAYALL:** Archives to Eighties. **POLYDOR** 837 127-2. Revision of the "Back to the Roots" project. '"Ragged to rich" (July 1971).

- **LIZA MINNELI:** Liza with a "Z." **COLUMBIA** CK 31762. "Dazzling" (May 1983).

- **REO SPEEDWAGON:** Live—You Get What You Play For. **EPIC** 34494. Recorded at Memorial Hall, Kansas City, and other locations in the mid-Seventies.


- **STREET SCENE** (Kurt Weill—Langston Hughes) CBS **MK 44668.***"Original Broadway-cast recording of 1947, with Anne Jeffries, Polyna Stoska, and Brian Sullivan.***

- **TRAFFIC:** Welcome to the Canteen. **ISLAND** 90924-2. Last Exit. 90925-2. Both from the Sixties, long unavailable on LP.

**CLASSICAL**

- **ELGAR:** Symphony No. 1; Pomp and Circumstance March No. 5. **HATIKA** ANGEL CDC-47673. A "loving performance" (June 1984).

- ** MOZART:** Don Giovanni. **PIAZZOLLA** SCD-114-3 (three CD's). Recorded at the 1937 Salzburg Festival.

- **MOZART:** Quintet for Horn and Strings; Quintet for Piano and Winds; **Sinfonia concertante** (K. Anh. 9). **TUCKWELL** and Ogdon. **LONDON** 421 393-2. Featuring "one of the finest horn players on the musical scene today" (Best of Month. April 1985).

- **PUCCINI:** La Bohème. **REDDY** 32512 (one mono "double-length" CD, playing time 105 min). Recorded at the Vienna State Opera in 1963.

- **SAINT-SAENS:** Piano Concertos Nos. 1-5. **CICCHILINI** 69443 (two CD'S). "The right blend of glitter and lyricism" (February 1973).

- **VERDI:** Il trovatore. **TUCKER** and Shippers. **LEGATO** LCD-I14-3 (three CD's). Recorded in Florence in 1968.
FOR PEAK POWER HANDLING,
YOU NEED SPEAKERS
AND SUBWOOFERS
THAT RISE TO THE OCCASION.

At Phase Linear, our new U.S. made
graphite subwoofers and two-way speak-
er perform with amazing clarity, at
any level.

Each is constructed, (as are all the
speakers in our line) of our exclusive
felted and molded graphite fiber. A mate-
rial, because of its unsurpassed lightness
and strength, that responds more quickly
and accurately than heavier paper cones
to intense fluctuations in the dynamic
range and peak power levels of your amp.

The result? Car stereo music with such
temporary response it's brilliantly clear
at rumbling lows
and stratospheric
highs.

Both our new subwoofers, and all our
speakers, boost their power handling on
a moment's notice from an amp.

Our 8" PLS 800 handles 100 Watts
RMS, 300 Watts Peak. Our 10" PLS 1000
an even more impressive 150 Watts
RMS, 450 Watts Peak. In addition, both
subwoofers have remarkable systems
compatibility. Sim-
ply stated, they can
be crossed over, up
to 1000 Hz, to com-
plement any other
series of drivers.

This power and
flexibility provide you with tremendous
volume and depth of sound, as well as a
tremendous variety of sound.

Our new PL 2690 6" x 9" two-way is
not to be outdone, however. It handles an
exceptional 80 Watts RMS, 180 Watts Peak.

Plus we've built into it bi-amplification
capabilities. Which means you can hook
up a separate amp to each speaker for
even clearer highs and lows than you'd
normally get with our 2½" polycarbonate
dome tweeter, alone.

THEY'RE DESIGNED TO PERFORM SUPERBLY
NO MATTER HOW YOU MOUNT THEM.

As a 6" x 9" speaker, the new PL 2690
two-way, (much lower priced than any
previous Phase Linear 6" x 9") can be
mounted in almost any rear deck. Which
makes it an excellent full range, or
bi-amplified rear channel/rear fill/mid
bass driver you can use in component
systems.

Our graphite subwoofers can be
mounted in rear decks, behind your seats,
or in custom-built enclosures for deep
rumbling bass well into the 20-30 Hz
range. The graphite drivers are optimally
designed for free air installations and are
also great in ported or sealed enclosures
if you want tighter bass response.

WE ALSO BUILD A POWERFUL LINE
OF AMPS.

Luckily, at Phase
Linear we
build amps
with enough
power to give our
speakers a good run for their
money. Amps like our new PLT 150 Turbo,
and its smaller companion, the PLA 15.

So if you've been thinking of buying
speakers and subwoofers for your car take
some time and listen to our Phase Linear
line. With the right equipment, they'll
not only raise your musical standards.
They'll lift your spirits. On any occasion.

GRAPHITE
Making the best of sound technology
**Home Body.** This is your time. And you enjoy it most when your home entertainment system is performing at its best. Which is why Pioneer created the VSX-9300S audio/video receiver.

It actually improves the performance of all your components. The VSX-9300S features the latest innovation from Dolby Labs, Dolby Pro-Logic. This surround sound experience rivals even the most sophisticated movie theaters. There is also a splitscreen video enhancer that sharpens and focuses every video image. And a "Smart Remote" control that turns your existing components into a unified A/V system.

Pioneer's VSX-9300S audio/video receiver. There is simply no better way to get it all out of your system.
Build a skill in the Army Reserve.

You can get valuable training in any one of hundreds of occupational fields. From heavy equipment to electronics.

Whether you're building a bridge, operating a 20-ton "earth mover" or repairing communications equipment, the Army Reserve gives you a chance to spend a weekend doing something out of the ordinary.

You'll usually serve one weekend a month and two weeks a year at a Reserve unit close to home. You'll earn good pay and benefits. While you're getting the experience that can pay off in a full-time job.

If you're in high school, college or ready to start work, the Army Reserve has educational and financial assistance programs you may qualify for. With benefits that can provide a firm foundation to build your future on.

Interested? Talk to your local Army Reserve recruiter today. Or call, toll-free, 1-800-USA-ARMY.

DO SOMETHING CONSTRUCTIVE THIS WEEKEND.
DISCS AND TAPES REVIEWED BY
Chris Alberton, Phyl Garland, Ron Givens, Roy Hemming, Alanna Nash, Mark Peel, and Steve Simsels

GREGG ALLMAN BAND: Just Before the Bullets Fly. Gregg Allman Band (vocals and instrumentals). Demons, Slip Away, Thorn and a Wild Rose, Can't Get Over You, Fear of Falling, Night Games; and four others. Epic OE 44033, © OET 44033, © EK 44033 (40 min.)

Performance: Strong
Recording: Good

Without a doubt, Gregg Allman is back. First with last year's "I'm No Angel," and now with "Just Before the Bullets Fly," he has produced powerful music squarely in the tradition of southern rock. The music of the Allman Brothers was a breathtaking combination of blues and rock, and its particular beauty came from the seamless way the two styles combined. The combination is just as seamless in this album as well, in the husky, expressive voice of Gregg Allman and in the rough-and-tumble songs he brings to life.

"Just Before the Bullets Fly" doesn't have the extended jams that were the hallmark of the Allman Brothers, simply because the Gregg Allman Band has only one principal soloist, guitarist Dan Toler. But he is a force to be reckoned with: His stinging leads and fluid, muscular solos kick the music into high gear. Gregg Allman has worked with two giants of blues-rock guitar, his brother Duane and Dickey Betts, and two giants of blues-rock harmony vocals; instrumental accompaniment. All Fired Up, Let's Stay Together, Don't Walk Away, Cool Zero, Cerebral Man; Lift 'Em On Up; and four others. Epic Salis OV 41628, © OVT 41628, © VK 41628 (50 min.)

Performance: Message in mind
Recording: Very good

In "Wide Awake in Dreamland," Pat Benatar, the loudest woman in rock - and instrumental accompaniment. All Fired Up, Let's Stay Together, Don't Walk Away; Cool Zero, Cerebral Man; Lift 'Em On Up; and four others. Epic Salis OV 41628, © OVT 41628, © VK 41628 (50 min.)

Performance: Very good

In "Wide Awake in Dreamland," Pat Benatar, the loudest woman in rock-

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS:
○ = Digital Master LP
@ = Tape Cassette
© = Compact Disc (Timings are to nearest minute)
and-rock, tries to distance herself from her old assertive, tough-as-leather poses in an effort to showcase her vulnerable, searching side. As usual, though, she sends mixed messages. On side one, she presents an impassioned plea for peace, harmony, and unity, both personal and global, in lyrics that stress the importance of communication among families and nations. But Benatar has always had trouble coordinating her "hard" and "soft" sides, and the knifing guitars and pounding drums in these songs are at odds with the gentility of her lyrics. The music of Let's Stay Together, for example, calls for a rumble, while the words implore mothers not to turn their backs on their children and children not to leave the family unit.

On side two, Benatar puts aside her optimistic call for faith to focus on the reality of life, evoking characters facing oppression of various kinds (urban, political, physical, financial) in Cool Zero, Lift 'Em On Up, and Suffer the Little Children (a throwback to the anti-child abuse anthem, Hell Is for Children, in her 1980 "Crimes of Passion"). By the last cut, Wide Awake in Dreamland, Benatar seems to realize that her mission is futile—"chemical decisions never turn out like you planned." Oh, well. Nothing like getting your hopes up and having them trounced back down into rubble. The queen of pop sadomasochism strikes again. A.N.

TONI CHILDS: Union. Toni Childs (vocals, guitar, bass); Sibane Semaswati Singers, New Generation Singers (background vocals); additional vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Don't Walk Away; Walk and Talk Like Angels; Dreamer; Let the Rain Come Down; Where's the Ocean; and four others. A&M SP-5175, © CS-5175, © CD-5175 (45 min).

Performance: Stellar
Recording: Very nice

Toni Childs has been getting a lot of press for this debut recording, and she deserves it. "Union," which she co-produced with David Tickle and David Ricketts (of "Boomtown" fame; he also collaborated with Childs in writing the most compelling material here), is a surprisingly deep, multilayered record, coursing through a full field of sophisticated rhythms, instrumental treatments, and emotions. Several reviewers, taking note of Childs's strong vocal style and her arresting emotional urgency, have compared her with Joan Armatrading and Van Morrison. But Childs is her own woman, managing to project an overwhelming strength and vulnerability at the same time. On occasion, in fact, as in Dreamer, where she assumes one of her more unusual voices—"the voice of a dream I had"—she gets downright scary.

Three years in the making, "Union" is both the personal story of Childs's ill-fated affair with Ricketts and a universal diary of the birth, maturation, and death of a relationship. This is no ordinary chronicling—Childs, thirty, writes with authority and grace, matching bold, intelligent lyrics (sometimes more impressionistic than communicative) with well-crafted instrumental hooks and inventive, tastefully ornate arrangements. In several songs she dresses up the backgrounds with African choirs she hand picked on trips to Swaziland and Zambia, resulting in a sound that's more mainstream and cohesive than the similar experiments of Paul Simon and Harry Belafonte.

As intense as her writing and rhythmic structures are, however, Childs's vocal performance is the riveting force here. She can be sweet one moment and formidable the next, then full-bodied, and then childlike—often within the same song. Most of all, though, Childs is gutsy, demanding, and even heart-breaking in her intimacy. For all her feistiness, she ends both sides of the record with affecting songs of resolve.
As the year 2000 draws nearer, innovative audio technology is bringing music-in-the-home closer and closer to the real thing. From compact disc player, to electronics, to loudspeakers, all of the links in the audio chain are closing in on the goal of “perfect” sound. None of these links is more crucial, however, than the final one – the loudspeaker. Only a truly outstanding, accurate loudspeaker can translate the electrical impulses of today’s (and tomorrow’s) advanced componentry into the realistic and satisfying sound for which it was designed. Now Logik brings you that FINAL LINK. Four exceptional loudspeaker models that give you all of the detail, soundstaging impact and dynamic range of the real thing. Four loudspeaker models that turn musical source into musical sound.

Available now at Silo stores nationwide.

For additional information contact Audio Products International Corp., 3641 McNicoll Road, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada. M1X 1G5

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Share the Celebration of the 100th Birthday of the DISK RECORD

The invention of Emile Berliner of Washington D.C., patented 7 November 1887, first demonstrated at the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 16 May 1888.

NOW YOU CAN OWN THE PERFORMANCES THAT MADE HISTORY

To commemorate the centenary of the gramophone, Oliver Berliner, grandson of the inventor, has formed the BERLINER GRAMOPHONE SOCIETY which will bring to its subscribers a unique historic selection of recorded performances from the first 60 years of the industry...the 78 rpm era. These recordings, carefully chosen from the archives of the world’s oldest and most prestigious record companies, have been painstakingly produced on Compact Disc via the most modern reproduction and restoration techniques. Throughout the ensuing year, Society members will receive the first dozen compact discs embodying performances by the greatest artists of the classical music world. Accompanying the records will be a unique printed history in words and pictures—a commentary on the times and world events that served to mould the history of the gramophone, its music and the lives of the artists that recorded for it, as well as that of the people who guided their careers—the world whose history the gramophone shared and even shaped. To house this collection of sights and sounds, a special album has been custom-created. All this has been painstakingly produced on Compact Disc via the most modern reproduction and restoration techniques.

A year’s membership brings you all this plus a bonus to charter members: The first 500 subscribers receive a complimentary copy of “The Story of Nipper & The ‘His Master’s Voice’ Trade Mark.” The first 1,500 subscribers receive the right to extend membership another year at the same US $ price. Membership subject to acceptance by the Society. Gift memberships are welcome.

TO: Mr. Oliver Berliner
FROM:__________________________
ADDRESS:_______________________

Please enroll me as a Charter Member of the BERLINER GRAMOPHONE SOCIETY.
I enclose payment of one of the following:
US $145  £ 80  DM 295  CAN $180  $ 19.95
Please include all applicable bonuses.

(Continued on page 122)
I've been a studio drummer for eight years. So, I'm very critical about speakers, mostly because I know what drums are supposed to sound like. Most speakers make a kick drum sound like someone's playing a bowl of oatmeal. I don't even like the way oatmeal tastes, let alone how it sounds.

One day, a friend and I stopped at a hi-fi store to pick up some cassette tapes. Off in one of the listening rooms, I heard some music that sounded live. It was the drums I noticed first. Forget oatmeal, what I heard was a really tight, clean, punchy sound.

We strolled into the room halfway expecting to find a jam going on. But it was a recording. I looked at one of the speakers. It was a KLIPSCH® CHORUS®.

This was a new KLIPSCH speaker. A speaker with professional drivers in a real dressy cabinet. A speaker with a surprisingly good price. A speaker good enough to qualify for the home of a most critical musician. Good enough for me. And that's very, very good.

For your nearest KLIPSCH® dealer, look in the Yellow Pages or call toll free, 1-800-223-3527.
Carver's new CT-Seven Remote Control Preamplifier Tuner with Asymmetrical Charge Coupled FM Detection and Sonic Holography.

The Brains.

The Brawn.

Your choice of four high power advanced Magnetic Field amplifier designs.
Power and finesse. They’ve always been important factors in a serious listening system. Now there’s a new way to achieve both without overpowering your budget.

Our new CT-Seven preamplifier/tuner combines a Sonic Holography* preamplifier and Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detection tuner into one convenient component.

It makes beautiful music with our whole line of Magnetic Field Power amplifiers. Including the new M-4.0t with the same transfer function and power output as Bob Carver’s $17,500-pr. ultra-esoteric Silver Seven monoblock amplifiers.

The CT-Seven as an audiophile preamplifier: Like Carver’s fine separate preamplifiers, the CT-Seven is designed as a “straight wire with gain,” capable of perfectly passing input signals without adding or subtracting any musical nuances.

It includes a meticulously engineered, ultra-low noise phono stage that flawlessly duplicates the theoretical RIAA equalization curve.

The CT-Seven as a complete sound control center: From the comfort of your listening chair you can choose from six sound sources including dual tape monitors, CD input and video/auxiliary inputs (suitable for video sound or DAT). Unlike most remote volume adjustments which use distortion-inducing electronics, the CT Seven employs a motorized volume control for smooth control and smoother sound quality. Also included are useful 3-band tone controls, mono switch, loudness equalization and a studio-quality headphone amplifier.

The CT-Seven as your passport to musical reality: The CT’s Sonic Holography* Generator is capable of redefining your perception of music by recreating the sound stage and 3-dimensional spatial characteristics of a live performance. According to some of America’s top reviewers, Sonic Holography* “…seems to open a curtain and reveal a deployment of musical forces extending behind, between and beyond the speakers. The effect strains credibility.”

And you can create it from any stereo record, tape CD or even FM broadcast. With your existing speakers. At the touch of a remote button.

The CT-Seven as a high performance quartz synthesized FM tuner: You’ve simply never heard FM until you’ve heard it through the Carver Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detector circuit. Multipath distortion, interference and distant station noise are dramatically reduced. Weak stations emerge into dramatic clarity. Yet stereo separation, space, depth, and ambience were not only retained, but seemingly enhanced by the lack of background noise.

Choose 8 FM and 8 AM presets by remote control. Scan the broadcast band automatically or manually. With the CT-Seven’s ACCD circuit on, you’ll discover “new” stations which were previously unlistenable!

The CT-Seven’s power partners: Only Carver gives you four high power amplifier choices from 140 watts to 375 watts per channel. Each is perfectly matched to the CT-Seven. And each uses Carver’s cool-running Magnetic Field Technology which dispenses with bulky power supplies and power-wasting external heat sinks…yet which is so rugged it’s used in the world’s largest touring professional sound systems.

Choose from the new “modestly-powered” M-0.5t (140 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.1% THD), the M-1.0t (200 watts/ch. per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.15% THD), M-500t (250 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.15% THD), or the new M-4.0t (375 watts per channel RMS 20-20kHz both channels driven into 8 ohms with less than 0.5% THD).

Hear brains and brawn together at your Carver dealer. Switch the CT-Seven and the most expensive tuner in the room to hear Asymmetrical Charge-Coupled FM Detection work its magic. Put on your favorite CD, press the CT-Seven’s Sonic Holography* remote button and feel the sound room “disappear.” Turn up the volume to live performance levels and discover the impact of true dynamic headroom.

And then get ready for another pleasant experience when you discover what a super value the CT-Seven and Carver power amplifiers are.
Take-out as good as you can get at home.

Toshiba's home/portable rechargeable CD player is one with everything to go. It has three beam laser pickup, an LCD display with track, lap and remaining time indicators. And it can play 5" CDs and the new 3" CD singles. At home, there's 16-program random memory with repeat and wireless remote control. (Plus a wired remote for outdoors.) Toshiba. For people whose taste for good sound doesn't go out the window when they go out the front door.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America, Inc., 82 Tokyo Road, Kayne, NY 11017
CIRCLE NO. 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR BEST HEADPHONE—EVER!
Nothing in our past listening experience prepared us for our first audition of the new DM-90 Digital-Monitor headphones. We were absolutely stunned. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed! Took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed.

For our first audition of the new DM-90 Digital-Monitor headphones. We were absolutely stunned. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed.

Nothing in our past listening experience prepared us for our first audition of the new DM-90 Digital-Monitor headphones. We were absolutely stunned. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed. We then took the sample to our "golden ear" dealers, and they were amazed.

The verdict: THE DM-90 AT $99.95 IS EQUAL TO, OR BETTER THAN ANY OTHER DYNAMIC HEADPHONE ON THE MARKET, AT ANY PRICE!

Some headphones can be said to have extended deep bass, others smooth midrange, some, transparent highs and superior dynamic range. Our new DM-90 has all of this, and more. It is unquestionably our best headphone—ever!
Our engineering philosophy simply stated.

Audio Dynamics
High fidelity. Low complexity. Presenting the new face of performance art, pure and simple.
For the name of an Audio Dynamics dealer near you, call 1.800.541.5696.

Audio Dynamics Corporation, 851 Traeger, San Bruno, CA 94066
©1988 Audio Dynamics Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ATTI AUSTIN’S success with urban pop hits like *Rhythm of the Streets* and *Heat of Heat* would be no cause for complaint if her artistic range didn’t extend beyond such trite and easy fare. Gifted with a sweet, richly textured voice and an intelligent interpretive sensibility, she is too fine a singer to be locked into a limited groove. Her versatility was apparent in recordings made a decade ago for CTI, but in the Eighties her performances have generally been on a much higher level than her material.

With her new album, “The Real Me,” however, Austin has boldly moved out from under the cloud of conformity to reveal what she really has to offer. The dozen selections are popular classics, reaching back as far as Duke Ellington’s *Mood Indigo* and the Gershwin’s *They Can’t Take That Away from Me*, in contemporary settings that never compromise the integrity of the originals. Some of these songs have inspired Austin since she began singing professionally, at the age of four, and for listeners who can recall such hits as Ketty Lester’s *Smoke Gets In Your Eyes*, Johnny Mathis’ *True Love*, or Julie London’s *Smoke Gets In My Eyes*, the album’s updatings make for a delightful stroll through the past. But each song takes on new life through her interpretations and the imaginative arrangements, on which she collaborated with David Pack and David Benoît.

In *Lazy Afternoon*, for instance, Austin’s soaring, bird-like singing is reminiscent of Morgana King’s Sixties version, but she’s shifted the beat to give the song a new feeling. She brings out the rollicking humor in the Comden and Green-Bernstein song *I Can Cook Too*, and she joins David Pack for a lyrical, lovely duet in Cole Porter’s *True Love*.

Austin has said that she had to make this album or she could never make another. She had her priorities right: This is the best record of her career.

Phyl Garland

PATTI AUSTIN: *The Real Me*. Patti Austin (vocals); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. I Can Cook Too; Stockholm Sweetnin’; Smoke Gets In Your Eyes; True Love; Across the Alley from the Alamo; How Long Has This Been Going On?; Lazy Afternoon; Love Letters; They Can’t Take That Away from Me; Mood Indigo; Cry Me a River; Someone Is Standing Outside; QWEST/WARNER BROS. 25696-1, © 25696-4, © 25696-2 (48 min).

Lewis comes across as something of a musical butterfly, lighting momentarily on this style and that, but never really settling down anywhere. Bruce Hornsby, who drops by for accordion accompaniment and backing vocals, contributes a bit of color in the Louisiana stomper, but Lewis’s foray into jazz (Small World, Part Two) seems so wildly out of place that not even Stan Getz’s soothing saxophone can help.

In its lyrics, too, this program seems lacking. The most promising song, about a father-and-son chat (Walking with the Kid), fails to capture anything of the essence of that bond. No wonder, then, that three of the cuts are essentially instrumental. At this juncture of the story, Lewis’s world turns out to be a small one indeed.

KENNY LOGGINS: *Back to Avalon*. Kenny Loggins (vocals, guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Nobody’s Fool; Tell Her; One Woman; Back to Avalon; She’s Dangerous; and six others. COLUMBIA OC 40535, © OCT 40535, © CK 40535 (47 min).

Performance: Slick
Recording: Very good

Kenny Loggins’s brand of Top-40 pop is the musical equivalent of light beer. It might taste okay going down, but it has little substance and really won’t satisfy your thirst for the real thing. Loggins is no great shakes as a songwriter, though he confidently acts the part, intimidating with every breathless turn of phrase in the ballads and whooping it up like the social director aboard a cruise ship in the fast ones.

“Back to Avalon” is polished Beverly Hills pop, crafted by sessionmen in what sounds like a germ-free environment. The emotions conveyed are as synthetic as the music, with Loggins crooning such psychobabble as “I need One Woman/With the same soul as my own.” Even when he tackles a serious subject, like lost children (Hope for the Runaways) or the impending birth of a daughter (Isabella’s Eyes), he might as well be singing about coaxing some leotard off the dance floor and back to the condo. To put it all into perspective, the album opens with Loggins’s latest movie theme, Nobody’s Fool, from the useless sequel Caddyshack II. Need more be said?

Parke Puterbaugh

JOHNNY MATHIS: *Once in a While*. Johnny Mathis (vocals); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. I’m on the Outside Looking In; Two Strong Hearts; Once in a While; Fallen; and six others. COLUMBIA OC 44156, © OCT 44156, © CK 44156 (40 min).

Performance: Easy listening
Recording: Excellent

As someone who still owns and loves the first album ever recorded by Johnny Mathis, a 1956 jazz set, I can fully appreciate the compromises this singer
The November winner: Steven Yaguchi, Monterey Park, CA

Steve's main goals for the new Boston Highway HiFi in his 1987 Mazda RX-7 Turbo were clarity and quality of the sound, rather than window-rattling levels. (Of course, his Boston system provides that too, if he wants!) His concern for aesthetics, plus security, carried over to the appearance of the installation: he wanted the interior of the car to look as stock as possible. (Many contest entrants tell us they don't want their new equipment to be obvious through the windows.) And since Steve plans to buy a CD player in the future, the new system had to be "digital ready"—that is, able to handle the deep bass and lightning-fast transients common in today's digital source material. Steve's report when the job was finished: "We were extremely pleased with the outcome. The sound quality was dynamite!"

The winner's dealer: Transonic, Walnut, CA
The winner's salesperson: Ed Lopez
The winner's installation experts: Tom Garoute, Wayne Smedile

The winning system:
Boston Acoustics speaker systems:
751 two-way component systems, with a 5½" woofer and a flush-mounted 1" Varimount® tweeter concealed in each door panel. 761 two-way component systems, with 6½" woofers in factory locations in rear shock towers. Varimount tweeters hidden in side pillars. 710LF 10" subwoofers in custom-made enclosures located in storage bins behind seats.

Electronics:
Alpine: 7385 cassette tuner and 3321 11-band equalizer in dash; two 3523 amplifiers (each 40 watts x 2), one driving the 751s and one driving the 761s. 3525 amplifier (60 watts x 2) driving the two 710LF subwoofers.

You could still be a winner!
The final monthly-prize winner will be announced in the December issue of Stereo Review magazine. If we received your entry before October 5, you could still win. But you can surely be a "winner" by driving to your Boston Acoustics dealer to hear how much better your system can sound with Boston Acoustics speakers.
has made over the years in the name of popularity. Yet Mathis is such a conscientious craftsman that he can be counted upon to deliver easy listening several cuts above the average. Most of this album falls into that category. Mathis sings some sweet ballads, like I'm on the Outside Looking In and Once in a While, that are pleasantly fashioned with Fifties-style vocal arrangements, but he also slips into a delightful and hipper groove in the buoyant Daydreamin' and in Two Strong Hearts, a succulent duet with Dionne Warwick. While nothing here is truly adventurous, the album clearly demonstrates why Mathis has remained a mainstream favorite for more than thirty years.

P.G.

ROBERT PALMER: Heavy Nova.
Robert Palmer (vocals); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Simply Irresistible; More Than Ever; Change His Ways; Disturbing Behavior; Early in the Morning; and five others. EMI El-48057, © E4-48057, © E2-48057 (38 min).

Performance: Sharp
Recording: Good

Robert Palmer has been one of the more successful practitioners of blue-eyed soul, but he's never really done much for me before his latest release, "Heavy Nova." His music was pleasant enough. I suppose, but I liked his suave approach better in his clothing than in his songs. Palmer can still play it cool when he wants to. Simply Irresistible is in the same mildly funky vein as his hits Addicted to Love and I Didn't Mean to Turn You On. He even knows how to work up a well-tailored sweat—More Than Ever colors its dance-oriented rhythms with heavy-metal guitar work. But the Gap Band tune, Early in the Morning, shows Palmer, as never before, in a torrential sexual fever. The way he sings, "Got to get up/Early in the morning/Find me another lover," is dirty.

In addition to losing his passions, Palmer has gone beyond his usual dabbling in musical exotica. Change His Ways crossbreeds Township jive and Appalachian string-band music, and in Between Us, Palmer croons to a bossa nova beat. There's even a swank, straight-on version of It Could Happen to You, a Jimmy Van Heusen–Johnny Burke tune. It couldn't have been easy for Palmer to stretch beyond his normal restrained style—and he doesn't succeed entirely in all of his experiments—but this album has some personality.

Here Robert Palmer is more than a singing suit. R.G.

IGGY POP: Instinct.
Iggy Pop (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Cold Metal; High on You; Strong Girl; Tom Tom; Easy Rider; Power & Freedom; and four others. A&M SP-5198, © CS-5198, © CD-5198 (44 min).

Performance: Peculiar
Recording: Rough

Iggy Pop is a rocking self-contradiction—a thinking man's punk, a punk's thinking man, neither, both. As he puts it in this album's title track, he's "standing on the borderline/Between joy and reason." Up until last year, joy clearly held the upper hand. From his early days with the Stooges and through his collaborations with David Bowie, Iggy rocked first and thought later. He didn't compose so much as act musically. Sometimes he stank, and sometimes he was an avatar of the spirit of rock. But starting last year with "Blah-Blah," and now with "Instinct," Iggy has become more reflective. The music continues to rock out, but the singer seems distracted.

At times, the combination of hot band and cool singer is quite effective. Cold Metal works beautifully on any
number of metaphoric levels, and Iggy's low-key performance gives the song an extra, ironic edge. Other times, the lyrics don't need much help, as in "Strong Girl:" "I need a strong girl/Who works on tension/I need a Jeanne d'Arc/Cause I'm after ascension." But too often here Iggy seems, well, flat. Maybe he's thinking more and enjoying it less; maybe his musical sensibilities have been somewhat outpaced by his intellect; maybe he's playing it much too cool; or maybe something completely different is going on. Whatever the cause, Iggy has lost some of his elemental force.

R.G.

THE PRIMITIVES: Lovely. The Primitives (vocals and instruments). Crash; Carry Me Home; Thru the Flowers; I'll Stick with You; Nothing Left; and nine others. RCA 8443-1-R8, © 8443-4-R8, © 8443-2-R (36 min).

Performance: Confused

Recording: Poor

The Primitives have too much regard for the frothy pop of the Sixties—way too much. They sometimes sound like the Beatles or the Byrds, but too often they sound like Herman's Hermits and Annette Funicello. These references, unfortunately, overpower the rest of the music, so the overall effect is one of déja vu—you recall the groups that are being quoted instead of listening to the Primitives. Lead singer Tracey Tracey's high, light voice and elfin phrasing further contribute to the weightless quality of this material. The only thing that cuts the sweetness is the extremely distorted sound of some of the guitar work, which gives some of the songs a punkish edge, but the gimmick wears thin.

R.G.

SADE: Stronger than Pride. Sade Adu (vocals); Stuart Matthewman (guitars, saxophone); Andrew Hale (keyboards); Paul S. Denman (bass); and other musicians. Love Is Stronger than Pride; Paradise; Nothing Can Come Between Us; Haunt Me; Give It Up; I Never Thought I'd See the Day; and four others. EPIC OE 44210, © OE 44210, © EK 44210 (47 min).

Performance: Satiny, but...

Recording: Intimate

After two remarkably successful albums ("Diamond Life" and "Promise"), Sade called it quits three years ago—sidelined, it was reported, by what is euphemistically referred to as "the pressures of fame." To anyone who finds such songs as Smooth Operator still emerging in memory now and then, Sade's new album will undoubtedly be disappointing. The problem is twofold: "Stronger Than Pride" is so devoid of melody as to float aimlessly through the stratosphere, and the lyrics, which never approached profundity in her earlier efforts, now weigh in with the gravity of a meringue. Only one song attempts to construct any story line (about a young boy who dies in a robbery attempt); the rest of the program resembles sweet nothings whispered into a lover's ear, the hooks repeated over and over and set to a bossa-nova beat. Even Stuart Matthewman's soothing saxophone has been stripped of its inviting sensuality, the instrumental emphasis being placed on an ensemble sound anchored by Paul S. Denman's thumping bass.

Of course, Sade's appeal has never been much beyond mood setting and ambience anyway. But even for a woman who routinely substitutes cool composure for rippling emotion, this latest entry takes too many structural liberties, strikes too many hollow poses. Many more albums like this and Sade may not have to worry about the pressures of fame after all.

A.N.

DWIGHT YOAKAM: Buenas Noches from a Lonely Room (see Best of the Month, page 108)
LIVE FOR IRELAND

The Pogues: an Irish national treasure

With a population smaller than Queens plus Brooklyn and with the poorest economy in Western Europe, Ireland would seem an unlikely place to serve as the staging area for the next invasion of the United States. Yet Irish music is making its presence felt in the U.S. with the same kind of muscle Australia exerted five years ago. Led by U2, the Irish invasion is characterized by music that's lyrical, sober, intense, often political. It's deep-rooted, reaching back to folk themes that are hundreds of years old and drawing inspiration from a literary tradition that is arguably the greatest in the West and a political climate that is certainly the worst.

“Live for Ireland” is noteworthy for bringing together many of the performers in the vanguard of Irish popular music. Conceived and promoted as yet another rock crusade on the model of Woodstock proportions, Live Aid, Farm Aid, and the Amnesty International benefits, it’s much more profitably viewed as a convenient introduction to a thriving music scene most of us might not otherwise discover.

The celebrities, of course, are led by U2 and Elvis Costello (a.k.a. Declan McManus). U2 contributes a brooding version of Bob Dylan's presciently titled Maggie's Farm. The Edge gives a performance of Woodstock proportions, indulging in Alvin Lee-styled sludge chording and reverb while Bono embellishes Dylan’s bizarre vow of liberation with some home-rule affirmations of his own. Recorded speeches in the background and an extemporaneous improvisation on Cold Turkey make this one of U2’s more inscrutable performances.

On pennywhistles and fiddles, the Chieftains, already well known in America, are the voice of Celtic authenticity. They weigh in here with a thumping, spirited, fugue-like rendering of the traditional Boil the Breakfast Early, which features an impossible-to-sing-if-you’re-not-Gaelic vocalise chorus that will leave you slack-jawed with admiration. The group called Clannad is less conventional and less well known in this country. Its too-short appearance—featuring a fascinating, supernatural vocal that sounds as though space visitors had plopped down into an eighth-century Irish monastery in time for vespers—is one of the high points of the album. It’s a short slip twixt Celt and clod for the Pogues, Ireland’s raffishly charming answer to the Bowery Boys. Performing here with compassion and vision, the Pogues are one of Ireland’s national treasures.

Among the troubadours, Chris De Burgh was by far the crowd's favorite. They knew every word of Don't Pay the Ferryman and sang it better than De Burgh himself. But Paul Brady's The Island and a duet by folk singers Christy Moore and Paul Doran, Make It Work, represent the protest tradition much more eloquently. More interesting to America's youth are Ireland's thrillers, among whom In Tua Nua is the best here. The galloping back beat, eerie violin, and seductive, growing vocals of Leslie Dowdall make Seven Into the Sea the rock-and-roll high-water mark of this collection.

Where there’s a cause, there’s Bob Geldof and the Boomtown Rats, but this band formed in a Dublin kitchen in 1975 belongs on an Irish stage. And the snarling Joey's on the Street Again is proof. The clone groups—Cactus World News (U2) and the Fountainhead (the Police)—are energetic if derivative. Given the state of rock in the U.S., they indicate Ireland's second-best is plenty good enough. Finally, in a category all his own, there’s Van Morrison, the only person who can evoke the misty isles and Motown in the same song.

Add in Sinéad O'Connor, who's not on “Live for Ireland,” and you’ll begin to appreciate the incredible fertility of Irish pop today. These artists may not be the equals of Yeats, Joyce, O'Casey, and Shaw, but they’re creating powerful, purposeful music at a time when we’re in sore need of it.

Mark Peel
JAZZ

TERENCE BLANCHARD AND DONALD HARRISON: Black Pearl. Terence Blanchard (trumpet); Donald Harrison (saxophone); Cyrus Chestnut (piano); Reginald Veal (bass); Carl Allen (drums). Dizzy Gillespie’s Hands; Selim Sidat: Infinite Heart; Somewhere, The Center Piece; and four others. Columbia FC 44216, © FCT 44216, © CK 44216 (53 min).

Performance: Splendid Recording: Very good

Trumpeter Terence Blanchard and saxophonist Donald Harrison, both Art Blakey alumni, get better with each album. Their latest, "Black Pearl," is a superb slice of modern jazz—sensibly structured, tightly woven ensemble performances laced delicately with intricate solos. Except for Leonard Bernstein’s performances laced delicately with intricate solos, for example, the ‘s music is all original, and it forms a pleasant and well-balanced whole. It does not attempt to go where no music has gone before, nor does it travel the treadmill that has trapped so much jazz. It is, simply put, a lesson in good taste and disciplined creativity, a youthful, spirited extension of the great voices of the bop era. The Harrison/Blanchard group is one to which much more attention should be paid.

BETTY CARTER: Look What I Got! Betty Carter (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Look What I Got; That Sunday; That Summer; The Man I Love; All I Got; Just like the Movies (Time); and four others. Verve 835 661-1, © 835 661-4, © 835 661-2 (47 min).

Performance: Not her best Recording: Good

For the past nineteen years, Betty Carter has been a feisty entrepreneur, producing and distributing her own high-quality jazz recordings. With this new release on Verve, she apparently has been lured back into a more commercial fold. Carter can be counted on to deliver creative, highly personal interpretations of her material, which is often offbeat, but there is an unevenness of quality here. At times her singing becomes so eccentric that the center doesn’t hold, particularly in Imagination and That Sunday. That Summer. The latter is virtually unrecognizable as the Nat Cole hit from the Sixties. But Carter also has a tendency here to sing flat, which has not been apparent in her other recordings. There is adequate compensation for these flaws in the upbeat All I Got, where she scats her vocals with the fleetness of a spirited horn player, and in her own Look What I Got, with its cooed intimacy. The jewel is an absolutely stunning rendition of The Man I Love, in which she uses her vocal like an accompaniment to the splendid tenor sax of Don Braden. While this cannot rank among Carter’s better efforts, it still yields much to enjoy.

ORNETTE COLEMAN AND PRIME TIME: Virgin Beauty. Ornette Coleman (saxophone, violin, trumpet); Al MacDowell, Chris Walker (guitar); Bern Nix, Charlee Ellerbe, Jerry Garcia (guitars); Denardo Coleman (drums, keyboards, percussion); Calvin Weston (drums); other musicians. Bourgeois Boogie; Healing the Feeling; Honeymoons; Chanting. Unknown

Honesty. It’s been a rare virtue in sound.

Until now. Introducing the new Design Acoustics PS•103 3-Way Loudspeaker

While other speakers attempt to make their mark with bombast and sizzle, the Design Acoustics PS•103 loudspeaker system has been created to accurately reflect the actual sonic drama of the music. No more. And certainly no less.

Hear the original acoustic space

The PS•103 starts with smooth, uniform response for every octave of music. That’s basic. Dispersion at the higher frequencies is also enhanced by a laped, sealed, independent Point Source enclosure for the 6” mid-range and 1/4” tweeter. The result of this combination is an appropriate spaciousness to the reproduced sound—neither collapsed, nor overextended. With the PS•103, the illusion of a live performance is more accurate, making possible a more intense reaction to the music.

Bass you can feel

The Illustration is enhanced by the extended bass performance from the 10” down-firing woofer, housed in its own cabinet with unique multi-element baffles that stiffen the enclosure while smoothing and extending useful sound output. You both hear and feel the deepest bass, while sensing the original room acoustics all around you.

Honestly superior

Before you settle for an artificial sounding speaker, give our spectacular honesty a chance. Audition the Design Acoustics PS•103 loudspeaker system today. Write for the names of Design Acoustics dealers in your area. Like you, they are very serious about very good sound.

Design Acoustics
An Audio Technology Company
1225 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD
STEREO REVIEW NOVEMBER 1988 129
HARRY CONNICK, JR.

It is as if someone recently woke up a sleeping jazz giant in New Orleans and unleashed a new school of players bent on rerouting modern jazz from its disastrous electronic course and onto other paths. New Orleans is, of course, the cradle of jazz, a city steeped in tradition, the place where it all came together before branching out across the world. Storyville—the city's infamous red-light district, which was a proving ground for the city's infamous red-light district—where the city's infamous red-light district—is, of course, the cradle of jazz, a city steeped in tradition, the place where it all came together before branching out across the world. Storyville—the city's infamous red-light district, which was a proving ground for early jazz—was closed by the U.S. Navy over seventy years ago, and that precipitated the first mass migration of musicians to points north. But as jazz found a new home and new forms, the old sounds lived on in New Orleans.

Over the years, new musicians occasionally emerged from the Crescent City, but not since 1917 have they done so on the scale we have seen in the Eighties. Those of us who see fusion as anything but an enhancement of the music we love can thank these modern-day plantation called Preservation Hall. Connick learned the postwar tradition, spending much of his time absorbing the sounds of that period. He took in the music of the jazz masters—men like Donald Harrison, Terence Blanchard, the Marsalis brothers, and Mulgrew Miller—for encouraging electronic musicians to pull the plug and for slowly, but surely, clearing up a blur that has many listeners unable to distinguish between jazz and pop.

Now add to the growing list of New Orleans flame-keepers a young pianist named Harry Connick, Jr. The son of a New Orleans district attorney and a judge, he did not rise from the socioeconomic circumstances of early jazz men and women, but he breathed in the air of musical tradition. Spending much of his time absorbing the sounds of that modern-day plantation called Preservation Hall. Connick learned the postwar tradition, spending much of his time absorbing the sounds of that period. He took in the music of the jazz masters—men like Donald Harrison, Terence Blanchard, the Marsalis brothers, and Mulgrew Miller—for encouraging electronic musicians to pull the plug and for slowly, but surely, clearing up a blur that has many listeners unable to distinguish between jazz and pop.

Harry Connick, Jr. is an artist of immense promise. He has creatively absorbed the sound of the jazz masters of the past, and it is often just such musicians who take jazz a step or two forward.

Chris Albertson

I.

HARRY CONNICK, JR. Harry Connick, Jr. (piano); Ron Carter, Reginald Vel (bass); Herlin Riley (drums). Love Is Here to Stay; Little Clown; Zealous; Sunny Side of the Street; Vacation, On Green Dolphin Street; Little Waltz; E. COLUMBIA FC 40702, © FCT 40702, © CK 40702 (39 min).

II.

BRANFORD MARSALIS: Random Abstract. Branford Marsalis (soprano), Kenny Kirkland (piano), Derbert Felix (bass); Lewis Nash (drums). Yes and No; Crescent City; Lonely Woman; Broadway Fools; and three others (five others on CD). COLUMBIA OC 44055, © OCT 44055, © CK 44055 (74 min).

Performance: Superb Recording: Very good

If anyone asks you what musicians mean when they say a group is "cooking," I suggest that you play them the opening track, Yes and No, of Branford Marsalis's new album, "Random Abstract." It is one thing to play at a rapid tempo and quite another to play with profundity, as the Marsalis group does. The tempo slows to a more relaxed pace for much of what follows, but there isn't a dull, uninspired moment. All the more reason to get the compact disc version, which has a couple of excellent "bonus" tracks, Yesterday's (sic) and Crepusule with Nellie. The former—apotheosis notwithstanding—is the haunting Otto Harbach-Jerome Kern tune taken at a slow but effective pace, which continues through the latter, a Thelomous Monk classic.

Another highlight is Marsalis's Ben Websterish tenor rendering of I Thought About You, which, according to producer (and brother) Delfeayo Marsalis's notes, marks the young saxophonist's player's farewell to the Webster in-

Artist: Harry Connick, Jr. and five others. PORTRAIT © FR 44301, © FRT 44301, © RK 44301 (45 min).

Performance: Mingus-like Recording: Very good

It was almost thirty years ago that Ornette Coleman shocked the entire jazz world when he introduced a style that threw musical convention to the winds. Today, however, Coleman's sound seems remarkably traditional. It is indeed more conventional than it used to be, but over the years our ears have also been conditioned to accept music that once made difficult listening. I don't think you will have any difficulty with Coleman's new "Virgin Beauty," despite its unorthodox instrumentation: Coleman with two percussionists and five guitars, including Jerry Garcia. It may seem odd to find one of the Grateful Dead working with this group, but Coleman was flitting with rock music twenty-five years ago; others have tried to box him into specific idiomatic categories, but Coleman's music has always reflected his eclectic taste.

The new album is deeply rooted in the kind of infectious rhythms one hears from Louisiana, with its boppish overtones and sinewy saxophone bends. Fighting for a combination of sounds reminiscent of Charles Mingus. Virgin? Who can tell? Beauty? The album is drenched in it.

C.A.
fluence. Ah, but he more than makes up for it with what can only be called the Branford Marsalis sound.

**C.A.**

**YELLOWJACKETS: Politics.** Yellowjackets (vocals and instrumentals); instrumental accompaniment. Oz: Local Hero; Gallileo (Far Jaco); Foreign Correspondent; Helix; Evening Dance; and four others. MCA • MCA-6236, © MCAC-6236, © MCAD-6236 (49 min).

Performance: Hyper
Recording: Very good

This album emphasizes composing and arranging over improvising. The Yellowjackets write tunes with bright melodies and abrupt tempo shifts, and they play these complex assignments with panache. If you’re the kind of fusion fan who chooses catchy melodies over extended development, “Politics” will probably please you. Otherwise, you might find the record to be hyperkinetic. The solos are nice, but they seem like interstitial material—quick bursts that act as bridges between the tightly constructed sections dominating the music. In the tunes where basic melody is repeated, it can seem as if the band is simply vamping.

**R.G.**

**ROB WASSERMAN: Duets.** Rob Wasserman (bass); other musicians. Stardust; Brothers; Gone with the Wind; Angel Eyes; Over the Rainbow; Duet; The Moon Is Made of Gold; and four others (five others on cd). MCA • MCA-42131, © MCAC-42131, © MCAD-42131 (47 min).

Performance: Curious assortment
Recording: Very good

Bassist Rob Wasserman obviously had fun making these recordings, but I’m not sure who he’s aiming for with his new album, “Duets.” The concept is simple: a collection of numbers in which Wasserman appears with one other artist. There is nothing wrong with that—it’s been done before. But many of these recordings use multiple tracking to take them beyond a duet sound. That’s okay, too. In fact, the sound is often winning, as in Stardust, which Aaron Neville sings in the true style of the Fifties. Wasserman could easily have dominated this album, but he is occasionally strictly supportive, and on some of those tracks you might wish he’d relegated his guest to the background. But I really have to say I like this album. It contains enough good things to make it more than a mere novelty. While Stardust is my favorite track, I also found pleasure in violinist Stéphane Grappelli’s performance in Over the Rainbow, Bobby McFerrin’s in Brothers, and even The Moon Is Made of Gold, a Rickie Lee Jones collaboration. The title tune. Wasserman’s duet with himself, is fine, too. As a Wasserman demo, in fact, this album does succeed.

**C.A.**
CLASSICAL MUSIC

Discs and tapes reviewed by
Robert Ackart, Richard Freed, David Hall, Stoddard Lincoln, and Eric Salzman

BACH: The Well-Tempered Clavier, Book 1 (BWV 846-869). Keith Jarrett (piano). ECM 835 246-1 two LP's, © 835 246-4 two cassettes, © 835 246-2 two CD's (104 min.)

Performance: Plain-spoken
Recording: Indifferent

The famous rippling arpeggios of the C Major Prelude that opens Bach's Well-Tempered Clavier tell you a lot about what is going to follow in a performance. In Glenn Gould's recording for CBS, every note is like a chip of granite in a large, meticulously designed monument. With András Schiff on London, you think of intricately patterned, warmly colored stained-glass windows. But Keith Jarrett's coloristically austere approach suggests an ice sculpture, clear and glistening but occasionally opaque. This is Jarrett's first classical recording, and it's a triumph of sorts. The jazz pianist has successfully purged his play- ers' fingerprints, in what would seem to be an attempt to take the easier, blander route to credibility in classical music. Yet while Jarrett abstains from characterizing details in the music, he does frame it with some basic interpretive choices. At best, his performance sounds like the kind of Bach recordings made by Wilhelm Kempff in the 1970's, in the sense that both performers attempted to make their interpretive art as invisible as possible.

Jarrett's recording certainly has its appealing moments, such as the natural luster he imparts to the D Major Prelude and the pathos he finds in the E Minor Prelude. Unfortunately, there are also many passages that sound rather too plain. Jarrett's basic lack of rhythmic spring makes the G-sharp Minor Fugue impossibly heavy-footed. Soon, you hunger for Sviatoslav Richter, whose Well-Tempered Clavier (now on Chant du Monde) is probably the most over-characterized modern recording, but he at least lets the music have light, shade, joy, and mystery. For more moderate tastes, the choice is still between Gould (with both books of The Well-


Performance: Lyrical
Recording: Decent

Günther Wand is at his very best here in Beethoven's First Symphony. The first movement is lithe, athletic, and sharply accented in the best Toscanini manner, the slow movement is smooth as silk and wonderfully transparent in texture, the Menuetto is rhythmically vital throughout, and the finale has a truly light touch. Less interesting is the Seventh, which gets a cool treatment with tempos generally hewing to the Toscanini pattern but with no comparable surge in the dynamics. I was much taken, however, with the precisely textured fugato midway through the slow movement. Wand is generous with repeats in both works, and the CD has good, clear sound. Andre Previn's approach to Beethoven's Seventh is in direct contrast with Wand's. "Mellifluous" might be the operative adjective for the first movement, and the allegretto is somber in tone with pacing to match. Things come to life in the scherzo, which goes at a brisk clip, and there is all the spirit one could want in the finale. So for the fillers, the Coriolan Overture is slower than one usually hears it, with the lyrical elements very much to the fore, but the Prometheus Overture gets the best performance of the three works. Its opening pages assume an almost Gluck-like dignity, and the main portion comes off with enormous zest and brilliance. Overall, the orchestral playing is nicely honed if not altogether inspired, and the recorded sound is decent if not arresting.

BERLIOZ: Harold in Italy; Rob Roy Overture; Le Corsaire Overture. Pinchas Zukerman (viola); Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal, Charles Dutoit cond. LONDON © 421 193-4, © 421 193-2 (66 min).

Performance: Atmospheric
Recording: Sumptuous

No matter how overrecorded some of Berlioz's output is, there is room for more from Charles Dutoit. Most modern conductors—Colin Davis, for instance—prefer to reveal Berlioz as a blazing, Romantic firebrand. Dutoit shows us the dreamier side of the composer's personality, making for better-rounded, more integrated interpretations. Davis presents the protagonist of Harold in Italy, the Byron-inspired Childe Harold, as being so mercurial that he strains credibility for even the most romantically fired imagination. Harold is really Berlioz, of course, and we know from the composer's writings what a charming companion Berlioz could be. So does Dutoit.

In the first movement, titled "Harold in the Mountains," Dutoit's peaks may not be especially rugged, but the landscape is lush. His performance of the second movement, "March of the Pilgrims," is perhaps unsurpassed for its sense of mysticism and general atmosphere, and the third-movement serenade has a wonderfully unpretentious rhythmic bounce. Dutoit is certainly not above fireworks, and he delivers them fully in the fourth movement, the "Brigands' Orgy." Pinchas Zukerman gives a well-studied interpretation of the solo-viola part, playing with a glistening tonal sheen that is quite compatible with Dutoit's genius.

The two overtures included here make the release even more attractive.

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS:

D = DIGITAL MASTER LP
@ = TAPE CASSETTE
© = COMPACT DISC (TIMINGS ARE TO NEAREST MINUTE)

132 STEREO REVIEW NOVEMBER 1988
Rob Roy shows the idée fixe of Harold in Italy in an earlier incarnation, and while Le Corsaire has no thematic links with the other works, it too was inspired by Byron, completing a program that makes sense conceptually as well as musically.

David Patrick Stearns


Performance: Romantic
Recording: Radiant

Violinist Beverly Somach and pianist Harriet Salerno give inspired readings of the Faure and Franck sonatas, and a slightly less inspired one of the Poulenc, in this beautifully engineered recording. The only thing that keeps me from recommending it without qualification is that Shlomo Mintz and Yefim Bronfman got there first with their two superb Deutsche Grammophon recordings of French violin sonatas (one has Faure's two sonatas, the other the Franck, Debussy, and Ravel sonatas).

These Somach-Salerno performances aren't quite as extravagantly Romantic or as frankly seductive as the Mintz-Bronfman readings, but Somach and Salerno aren't shy about making big musical gestures, and they are just as convincingly impetuous, thanks to their elastic tempos, in the breast-heaving Franck and Fauré sonatas. Somach and Salerno don't miss any of the longing, yearning, and melancholy of the Franck, and they're probably a bit more idiomatically French than Mintz and Bronfman, though not with pose and stylishness. The Fauré fares just as well. Somach and Salerno capture the work's youthful ardor and volatility without ever seeming overly histrionic.

They seem to have somewhat less to say about the Poulenc sonata, which reflects a less Romantic, more dissonant, more anxious side of French music. The contrast it should make with the Fauré and Fauré works isn't particularly telling here, but its inclusion on this disc may make it more attractive to those who aren't so enamored of the Romantic or as frankly seductive as the Mintz-Bronfman sonatas.

DE LARROCHA'S ALBÉNIZ

How many times must Alicia de Larrocha have played Isaac Albéniz's Iberia? Her newest recording of the suite, taped two years ago, is at least her fourth complete one, and her second for London/Decca. In listening to it, it is hard to keep from hearing, or at least imagining, a sense of "testament" on the part of the pianist who has been more closely identified with this fundamental work of modern Spanish keyboard music over a longer period than any other performer—Albéniz himself not excepted. What does not have to be imagined is De Larrocha's deep affection for the music, born of long and intimate acquaintance with it, or the superiority of this new recording to all of her previous ones—and, indeed, all others—musically as well as sonically.

In the recording De Larrocha made for London in 1973 there was a curious undercurrent of remoteness, as if she, of all pianists, was less than comfortable with the material; collectors who had her earlier stereo recording of Iberia on Epic (reissued on Musical Heritage Society) were well advised to hold on to it. There need be no reservations or back-up for this new one, though. Here her sense of identification with the music is so complete that the listener's attention is focused entirely on the music, as it ought to be, rather than divided by considerations of execution. As in her earlier recordings, De Larrocha again includes Navarra, the "supplement" to Iberia that was completed by Déodat de Séverac (a still underappreciated composer of piano music in his own right). Instead of the Cantos de España, which filled out the earlier London set, the new one includes, rather more generously, the larger-scaled Suite española.

It would be difficult, if not impossible, to imagine any of this music brought to life more compellingly by either the performer or the recording team. The piano is not simply recorded, but focused in such a way as to maximize the stunning balance of percussiveness and voluptuousness in this music and these performances. The annotation, worthy of the occasion, is by Lionel Salter, who, as always, is not merely informative but illuminating.

Richard Freed

ALBÉNIZ: Iberia; Navarra; Suite española. Alicia de Larrocha (piano). LONDON © 417 887-1 two LP's. © 417 887-4 two cassettes, © 417 887-2 two CD's (126 min).
Stereo Receivers

Technics SA-290
Digital AM/FM Stereo Receiver
- 50 watts/channel
- CD power meters
- AM/FM stereo tuner
-10 presets
- Tape monitor
- LCD digital display
- Black finish

Harman-Kardon HK-705I
Digital Stereo Receiver
- 120 watt power per channel
- Dual circuit Design
- Advanced error correction
- Black finish

JVC RX-95OVBK
High Power Audio/Video Receiver
- Features: 120 watt per channel RMS
- LCD digital display
- 3 video inputs for component output
- Wireless remote control

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- 16-bit D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

Technics SL-P230
Receiver/Control CD Player
- Direct access remote
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

Compact Disc Players

Sharp DX-650
Programmable Compact Disc Player
- 3-digit laser
- 3-way repeat
- 4 selects
- 2 track programmable

ADC CD16/2R
Remote Control Compact Disc Player
- Look at these features:
- 3-screen laser pickup
- 16 select band programming
- Wireless remote
- Advanced error correction
- Black finish

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet
- Sorbothane has the remarkable ability to dampen and de-echoes, for use under turntables or any equipment that needs to be vibration-free

Audio Accessories

Sony D-10
Programmable CD Player

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Sony D-14
Discman Portable AM/FM CD Player
- New thin design
- Built-in AM/FM stereo tuner
- 16 track programmable
- 4 select modes
- LCD display
- Rechargeable battery pack
- AC adapter & carry case included

Portable CD Players

ADC Sound Shaper SS-17EX
Equalizer/Specialty Expander
- 10-band per channel with 15 db range
- 2-way dubbing
- 12 recording
- Special expansion with level control
- Multi-color LCD display

Audio Equalizers

ADC SS-500S
10-band BD with real time analyzer

ADC SS-525
16-band BD with real time analyzer

Teac EQ-A6
10-band BD with spectrum display

Teac EQ-100
10-band BD with spectrum display

Nikko EQ-30
Pro 10-band equalizer

SS-525X
10-band BD with auto equalization

Stereo Receivers

Pinnacle PN-5
2-way Mid-size speaker
- Super sound from a small speaker
- Patent pending

JVC S-HL6
10-inch woofer

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Koss M80
2-way mini speaker system

SHURE V-15T Type V-MR
Deluxe Micro Ridge Phonograph
- Micro Ridge stylus
- Precise tracking
- Dynamic stabilizer
- Side-guard stylus
- Phono Cartridge Specials

Sherwood S2750CP
30 watt/ch receiver

Sherwood S2730CP
70 watt A/V receiver w/remote

Sherwood S2750CP
50 watt A/V receiver w/remote

Compact Disc Players

ADC SS-525X
10-band BD with auto equalization

Sony D-14
Discman Portable AM/FM CD Player
- New thin design
- Built-in AM/FM stereo tuner
- 16 track programmable
- 4 select modes
- LCD display
- Rechargeable battery pack
- AC adapter & carry case included

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Audioquest
CD stabilizer ring kit

Tocai
Speaker Stands

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

SONY V-15
Portable CD Player

SONY D-14
Programmable CD Player

SONY D-15
Top-of-the-Line CD Player

SONY D-16O
Removable Car CD Player

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

ADC SS-525X
12-band BD with auto equalization

Audio Accessories

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Audioquest
CD stabilizer ring kit

Tocai
Speaker Stands

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

SONY V-15
Portable CD Player

SONY D-14
Programmable CD Player

SONY D-15
Top-of-the-Line CD Player

SONY D-16O
Removable Car CD Player

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

ADC SS-525X
12-band BD with auto equalization

Audio Accessories

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Audioquest
CD stabilizer ring kit

Tocai
Speaker Stands

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

SONY V-15
Portable CD Player

SONY D-14
Programmable CD Player

SONY D-15
Top-of-the-Line CD Player

SONY D-16O
Removable Car CD Player

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

ADC SS-525X
12-band BD with auto equalization

Audio Equalizers

ADC Sound Shaper SS-17EX
Equalizer/Specialty Expander
- 10-band per channel with 15 db range
- 2-way dubbing
- 12 recording
- Special expansion with level control
- Multi-color LCD display
- Black finish

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Audioquest
CD stabilizer ring kit

Tocai
Speaker Stands

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable

SONY V-15
Portable CD Player

SONY D-14
Programmable CD Player

SONY D-15
Top-of-the-Line CD Player

SONY D-16O
Removable Car CD Player

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

ADC SS-525X
12-band BD with auto equalization

Audio Accessories

Audioquest
Sorbothane Isolation Feet

Audioquest
Sorbothane record mat

Audioquest
Sorbothane CD feet set

Audioquest
CD stabilizer ring kit

Tocai
Speaker Stands

Teac AD-4
CD Player/Cassette Deck Combo
- Wireless remote control
- 4X oversampling
- Dual D/A converters
- 2-track programmable
### Double Cassette Decks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics RS-T130</td>
<td>Double Stereo Cassette Deck</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akai AP-A3058</td>
<td>Semi-automatic, Convenient front panel controls</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikko NA-2000</td>
<td>100 watt speaker, Recording output selector</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAE T-101</td>
<td>Computer Direct Line AM/FM Tuner</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Double Cassette Deck Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-DD22</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Turntable Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Audio Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Turntable Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Amplifiers and Tuners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stereo Phono Cartridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Digital Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stereo Cassette Decks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Super Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Audio Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Digital Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stereo Cassette Decks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stereo Cassette Decks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technics SL-J33</td>
<td>Direct Drive Programmable Tunable</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini MX-5200</td>
<td>Disco Mixer with Equalizer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Stereo Equipment**

### Portable Recorders
- Sony WM-D6C Walkman "Pro" Stereo Cassette Recorder
- Panasonic RX-CW43 3-Piece Portable Component
- Memorex M-RX-60 Remote Control Extender

### Portable Audio
- Panasonic RX-FM14 AM/FM cassette portable
- Sony CF-SW500 AM/FM/cassette, 5-speed microcassette recorder
- Toshiba CF-2648 27" XBR Stereo Monitor/Receiver

### Accessories Specials
- Sony KV27SX110 27" XBR Stereo Monitor/Receiver
- Memorex M-RX-60 Remote Control Extender

### Video Specials
- Casio TV-400 Pocket Color LCD Television
- Pioneer CL-O3010 Television stand

### Audio Accessories
- Audio/Video Add-On's
  - SSI M-360HH: Dolby Surround Sound Decoder
  - Memorex CP-6H: Picture-in-picture video system
  - Pioneer CL-O3010: Television stand

### Closed-Circuit Audio
- Sony WM-D6C Walkman "Pro" Stereo Cassette Recorder
- Panasonic RX-CW43 3-Piece Portable Component
- Memorex M-RX-60 Remote Control Extender

### Video Accessories
- Video Specials
  - Akai VS-655U Audio/Videocassette HiFi VCR
  - Casio TV-400 Pocket Color LCD Television
  - Pioneer CL-O3010 Television stand

### Video Camcorders
- Panasonic PV-5350 Super-VHS Camcorder
- Sony KV27SX110 27" XBR Stereo Monitor/Receiver

### Radio Specials
- Sony ICF-PRO800 Sony's New Stereo Sound System
- Casio TV-400 Pocket Color LCD Television
- Pioneer CL-O3010 Television stand

### Camcorder Specials
- Sony KV27SX110 27" XBR Stereo Monitor/Receiver
- Panasonic PV-5350 Super-VHS Camcorder

---

**Price**

- Sony WM-D6C Walkman "Pro" Stereo Cassette Recorder: $329.95
- Panasonic RX-CW43 3-Piece Portable Component: $139.95
- Memorex M-RX-60 Remote Control Extender: $59.95
- Sony KV27SX110 27" XBR Stereo Monitor/Receiver: $999.95

**Additional Information**

- Sony WM-D6C Walkman "Pro" Stereo Cassette Recorder: Compact, polished performance & 3 press level, Dolby B & C NE variable speed controls, quartz lock, capstain drive, Carry case
- Panasonic RX-CW43 3-Piece Portable Component: AM/FM digital performance & 3 press level, Dolby double cassette deck, high-speed dubbing, auto reverse, built-in microphone & detachable 2-way speakers
- Memorex M-RX-60 Remote Control Extender: Now you can put a TV or VCR in every room without the added expense of using your existing remote controls from any room in the house. Easy to install, only $59.95!
Super Specials

Headphone Specials

Koss Pro/450
Studio Pro Stereophone

Price $198 Retail $189

Yamaha PS-150
32 key mini keyboard

Price $299

Audio Tape Specials

Maxell XLII-100
Audio High Bias Cassette Tape

Price $24.95 Retail $10.00

Word Processors

Panasonic KK-W1500
Personal Word Processor

Price $5999 Retail $899

Telephone

Freedom Phone 1700
Dual Dial Cordless Telephone

Price $179 Retail $125

Fax Machines

Pactel Fxate X 3300
Fax Machine with Telephone

Price $10999 Retail $1699

Car Stereo

Clarion 5825RMT
Digital AM/FM Cassette Auto Receiver

Price $2599 Retail $475

Video Tape Specials

Scotch T-160EG +
High Grade VHS Video Tape

Price $25.95 Retail $10.00

Fax Machines

Brother Fax-50
Personal Fax machine

Price $10999 Retail $1699

Cannon PC-7
Desktop Zoom Camper

Price $10999 Retail $1899

Desktop Copiers

Cannon PC-6R
Personal copier

Price CALL

Canon PC-7
Desktop Zoom Camper

Price CALL

Fax Machines

Brother FAX-50
Personal Fax machine

Price $10999 Retail $1699

Cannon PC-7
Desktop Zoom Camper

Price $10999 Retail $1899

Fax Machines

Brother FAX-50
Personal Fax machine

Price $10999 Retail $1699

Cannon PC-7
Desktop Zoom Camper

Price $10999 Retail $1899

Desktop Copiers

Cannon PC-6R
Personal copier

Price CALL

Cannon PC-7
Desktop Zoom Camper

Price CALL
Robbie Williams
After $5 PopUp rebate

BOX OFFICE FAVORITES
On Sale For $18.95 Each
9 1/2 Weeks
An Officer And A Gentleman
Big Chill
Big Easy
Children Of A Lesser God
Color Of Money
Dr. Strangelove
Fenta: Bueker’s Day Off
Hannah And Her Sisters
Heartburn
Hoosiers
Lethal Weapon
Lightning
Little Shop Of Horrors
Mad Max Beyond Thunderdome
Mona Lisa
PTIZZI’S Honor
Stand By Me
Tin Men
Tough Guys
West Side Story

BEST OF THE LOT
On Sale For $18.95 Each
All The President’s Men
Charlie’s Angels
Clockwork Orange
Dune For Murder
Mean Streets
Strangers On A Train
Wild Bunch

STAR VALUE
Aliens
2995
Cocoon
2995
The Fly (1959)
2995
Spy Who Came In From The Cold
2995
Rambo
2995
Crocodile Dundee
2995
Beverly Hills Cop
2995
Raiders Of The Lost Ark
2995

TOUGH GUYS
Brigades At Toko-Ri
1895
Shalako Air Command
1895
Dogs Of War
1895
Isle Of Jutland
1895
Heartbreak Ridge
1895
Full Metal Jacket
1895

BEN-HUR
On Sale For $279 Each
Ben Hur
Doctor Zhivago
Fiddler On The Roof
Great Escape

SCREEN EPICS
On Sale For $279 Each
Ben Hur
Doctor Zhivago
Fiddler On The Roof
Great Escape

CLASSIC DRAMA
On Sale For $18.95 Each
Bishops Wife
Four Feathers
Little Foxes
Richard III
Summertime
Wuthering Heights

TOUGH GUYS
Bridges At Toko-Ri
1895
Shalako Air Command
1895
Dogs Of War
1895
Isle Of Jutland
1895
Heartbreak Ridge
1895
Full Metal Jacket
1895

VESTRON’S STARS
Dirty Dancing
1295
Pulp Fiction
1295
Flamingo Kid
1395
Magi Mick
1395
Salvador
1395
To Live And Die In LA
1395
Falcon And The Snowman
1395
Purple Rose Of Cairo
1395
Broadway Danny Rose
1395
Easy Money
1395

This Month’s

WINDHAM HILL
On Sale For $279 Each
Ticket

PARAMOUNT/WINDHAM HILL
On Sale For $279 Each
TIEE
AUTUMN PORTRAIT
WATER’S PATH
WESTERN LIGHT
CHINA
IN CONCERT
Music For The Next Wave

11.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- David H Five: Inner Voices (40718)
- Steven Kindler & Tejo Bell: Daphne Smiles (40719)
- Paul Gaye: Joy (40720)
- Georgia Kelly: Seraphicus (40724)
- Ben Towra: Desert Dreams (40725)
- Ben Towra: One Mind (40726)
- Bob Kindler: Waters Of Life (40727)
- Lori Dietrichson: Good Village (40728)

The World Of Private Music

11.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- John Tesch: Tour De France (2040)
- Andy Summers: Mysterious Bancroft (2049)
- Patrick O'Keere: Between Two Worlds (2017)
- Suzanne Ciani: Everland (2036)
- Yanni: Chandele: Days (2043)
- Yanni: Keys To Imagination (2008)

CBS Masterworks Odyssey Series

5.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- Brahms: German Requiem. Gualin/VP (4223 574-2 GH)
- Stravinsky: Le Sacre Du Printemps. Sutherland. Uchida. Tate. ECO (420 951-2 GH)
- Mozart: Concertos 26 & 27 - Uchida. Tate. ECO (423 576-2 GH)
- Maurit: Piano Concerto No. 4 BWV 826 - Uchida. Tate. ECO (422 951-2 PH)
- Digital Jukebox: John Williams. Boston Pops (422 064-2 PH)

Polygram Classics

12.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- Brahms: German Requiem. Gualin/VP (4223 574-2 GH)
- Stravinsky: Le Sacre Du Printemps. Sutherland. Uchida. Tate. ECO (420 951-2 GH)
- Mozart: Concertos 26 & 27 - Uchida. Tate. ECO (423 576-2 GH)
- Maurit: Piano Concerto No. 4 BWV 826 - Uchida. Tate. ECO (422 951-2 PH)
- Digital Jukebox: John Williams. Boston Pops (422 064-2 PH)

Nonesuch Explorer Series

12.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- Korea: Parson (72049-2 K)
- Japan: Tradional (72072-2 K)
- Africa: Drum. Chant. etc (72073-2 K)
- India: Tabla & Folk Music (72074-2 K)
- Bulgaria: Village & Folk Music (70175-2-0)
- Tibet: Buddhist Tontras (79198-2-0)
- Peru: Kirta Alum/Fiestois (79197-2-0)
- Athca: Drum. Chant. etc (72073-2-0)
- Korea: Parson (72049-2-0)
- Japan: Tradional (72072-2-0)
- Africa: Drum. Chant. etc (72073-2 K)
- India: Tabla & Folk Music (72074-2 K)
- Bulgaria: Village & Folk Music (70175-2-0)
- Tibet: Buddhist Tontras (79198-2-0)
- Peru: Kirta Alum/Fiestois (79197-2-0)

Super Specials


Great Jazz From Blue Note

8.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- John Coltrane: Blue Train (81577)
- Dexter Gordon: The Other Side Of Sound Midnight (85135)
- Billie Holiday: Billie's Blues (60780)
- Stanley Jordan: Standards Volume I (46133)
- Breit Legare: Interno (40161)

Compact Jazz From

7.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- Jimmy Smith Plays The Blues: (829 537-2)
- Ella Fitzgerald And Louis Armstrong: (835 317-2)
- Gene Krupa And Buddy Rich: (835 315-2)
- Lester Young And The Piano Giants: (835 316-2)

Impulse The Feeling Of Jazz

9.99 Per CD

Also Available...
- Duke Ellington: and John Coltrane: (MCAD-39103)
- Gil Evans Orchestra: Into The Hot (MCAD-39104)
- Johnny Hartman: I Just Dropped By To Say Hello (MCAD-39105)
- Keith Jarrett: Treasure Island (MCAD-39106)
- Sonny Rollins: Atje (MCAD-39107)

FREE CATALOGUE

For a FREE catalogue call toll -free 800-426-9027, or write J&R Music World Department 521/188 59-50 Queens-Midtown Expressway Maspeth, NY 11378

The items listed here are just a small sampling of our huge $10,000,000 inventory.

TO ORDER BY MAIL:
SEND MONEY ORDER CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK. MASTERCARD. VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS or DISCOVER CARD (Include Interbank No. expiration date and signature). J&R MUSIC WORLD, 22 PARK ROW, NEW YORK CITY. ALL ORDERS PERSONAL and Business checks must clear our Authorized Center before processing. Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charge is 6% of Total Order with a $4.95 minimum. (Canadian Orders Add 15% shipping, with a $9.95 minimum charge.) For shipments by air please double these charges. $25 MINIMUM ORDER. DO NOT SEND CASH. ROBERT. NO C.O.D.'S. NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. ALL PICTURES SHOWN FOR VISUAL REPRESENTATION ONLY. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH, AND 100% GUARANTEED.

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The funniest Rodrigues cartoons from Stereo Review have finally been collected in the audio/video book of the year!

This handsome, 128-page paperback—with 118 classic cartoons, a foreword by William Livingstone, and an illustrated autobiographical sketch by Rodrigues himself—is only $7.95. Enjoy your favorites again, catch the gems you missed, and share the laughs with friends!

**Makes a great gift!**

Get two copies for the full stereo effect!

Available only by mail

**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order for $7.95 per copy, plus $1.50 for postage & handling to:

Perfectbound Press
Suite 4118K
1120 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Type or print mailing address with order. New York residents add 65¢ sales tax per copy. Outside U.S.: add $1.75 postage & handling for first copy and 50¢ for each additional copy (U.S. bank funds only). Allow four to six weeks for delivery, longer outside the U.S.

---

When the Baron van Swieten presented the music of his beloved Handel in Vienna toward the end of the eighteenth century, he felt that his audiences should hear both a language and an orchestral sound that they understood. In the case of *Acis and Galatea*, the well-meaning Baron translated the text into German and hired Mozart to "improve" the orchestral sound. Although Mozart's job was purely hackwork and should be considered a mere historical curiosity, our fetish for Mozart these days is so out of hand that the Van Swieten version is now being performed and has even reached CD's.

From the very start of the overture, as clarinets come in where Handel used oboes, one is keenly aware of the transformation from the Baroque to the Classical sound. It is, in fact, Mozart's use of woodwinds and horns that more than anything else achieves the metamorphosis. The effect is especially apparent in his orchestration of two movements from the seventh concerto grosso of Op. 6, which were played between the acts in the Viennese performance. The result, of course, is very beautiful but rather weak sounding when it is compared with the straightforward original.

Besides the Mozart orchestration, the music is also transformed by the use of German and the distinctly modern, Viennese vocal approach by all the singers, regardless of nationality. This approach comes naturally to Edith Mathis, who is right at home in the style and wrings out a particularly beautiful final lament. Anthony Rolfe Johnson, however, has gone so far overboard that he could be right out of *Zauberflöte*. Robert Gambill sings naturally and beautifully, but Robert Lloyd's Polyphemus is disturbing in its sinister qualities—in the coloratura passages he chews each note, then thrusts it up through his nose. The effect is ugly.

Nonetheless, overall the performance is convincing. You soon accept the new sounds and style, and Handel's music proves indestructible.

Who knows, maybe if he had never left Germany the piece would have sounded like this originally.

S.L.

---

Ives: New England Holidays; The Unanswered Question: Central Park in the Dark (see Best of the Month, page 107)

Liszt: Vezina regis prodeunt; Sursum corda; Abendglocken; Imocation (see Mussorgsky)

Mozart: The Marriage of Figaro: Overture; Non so pia, cosa son. Eine (Continued on page 144)
Stereo Review wants to know more about our readers. How much equipment you buy (and how often), how much you spend on it, what sort of product features you like. That will help us create a better, more informative magazine, specially geared to your tastes and preferences.

To gather this important information, we've created the Stereo Review Buyer Poll. And we need your help to make it work.

If you've bought any equipment within the past 30 days, we'd like you to participate (see instructions below). We'll use the information you give us to keep manufacturers up to date on the buying habits of stereo enthusiasts—the most knowledgeable group of audio buyers in the country. And in the long run, that will mean better service for you.

HOW TO PARTICIPATE

You can participate in the Stereo Review Buyer Poll by sending in the Reader Service Card appearing next to this page. We've provided space for you to list any equipment purchased in the past 30 days. Any kind of audio/video equipment qualifies.

For example:

**Home Audio Components**
- Amplifier
- Receiver/Tuner
- Speakers
- Turntable
- Cassette Deck
- Equalizer
- CD player

**Portable Stereo**
- Portable Cassette Player
- Portable CD Player
- Headphones

**Car Stereo**
- Tuner
- Cassette Deck
- Speakers

**Home Video**
- VCR
- Camcorder
- Videodisc Player
- Stereo TV

Fill in the type of equipment, manufacturer, model number, and price you paid. Include all the equipment you bought this month. Then print your name and address and drop it in the mail (we pay the postage). It's that simple!

LOOK FOR THE BUYER POLL EVERY MONTH

The Stereo Review Buyer Poll will appear in every issue—just check the Table of Contents for that month’s location. You can participate in any month in which you purchased audio/video equipment. Of course, even if you don't join our Poll, you can still send in the Reader Service card to get information about products advertised in that month's issue.

We hope you'll participate regularly in the Stereo Review Buyer Poll. Your answers are important to us—and you'll find the resulting benefits important to you.

Thanks for helping us out!
Why Pay More?

Wisconsin Discount Stereo
2417 W. Badger Road
Madison, WI 53713

Why Take A Risk?
- Buy from The Oldest Electronics Mail Order In The Country
- $0.00 Pricing
- $0.00 Warranty Service
- $0.00 Order Follow-up
- Buyer Protection Plan included-FREE with Every Purchase
- Guaranteed Lowest Price on Every Purchase
- Free Shipping on All Items
- Best Service, Best Price, Best Quality, Best Selection
- $0.00 Warranty Service
- $0.00 Price Match Guarantee
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- Visa & MasterCard Accepted
- No Extra Charge for Credit Cards
- Your satisfaction means Everything to Us
- Compare Delivered Prices—WDS
- Call Us For Any Of Your Audio/Video/Cat Stereo Needs
- Why Take A Risk?

SOME EXAMPLES OF OUR SPECIAL PRICING

PORTABLE DISC PLAYER SPECIALS

- SONY D-4 $179
- GE 3-7035 $169
- SONY D-160 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- SONY D-15 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

PLAYERS

- Toshiba XHR99 $179
- TOSHIBA PD60DM GuARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- TECHNICS SLP350 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

MINI SYSTEMS

- 6 + 1 STACKER $299

DISC PLAYER SPECIALS

- TOSHIBA XHR99 $179
- TECAD 65X $289
- TECHNICS SLQ033 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CASSETTE DECK SPECIALS

- TEAC A84 $279
- TEAC A86X $289
- TEAC V97DX GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CASSETTE DECKS

- Top Rated Cassette Deck: Black Finish WAY BELOW NORMAL PRICE

CASSETTE DECKS

- SONY CSFS500 $129
- SONY KV75SX10 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- TECHNICS SLQ033 $189

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

- SONY WMF100 III $119
- SONY WM-F200 $149

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

- SONY KV1380R $199
- ADAC 5595S $369

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

- CASIO MT500 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- CASIO MT550 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CASSETTE RECORDER SPECIALS

- 4-HEAD DIGITAL $349
- JVC HRD750 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- 4-HEAD MTS HIFI $389
- RCA VR640 $689

CASSETTE RECORDER SPECIALS

- Rca GCR50 $299
- JVC GRS55 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CAMCORDER SPECIALS

- JVC GRS55 $299
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CAMCORDER SPECIALS

- JVC GRS55 $299
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

CAMCORDER SPECIALS

- JVC GRS55 $299
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- JVC GRS25 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

SURE-TO-FIND SOFTWARE

- SONY DCF30 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
- PANASONIC PV4520 GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

SOFTWARE

- 8 mm 6.1 Zoom
- Digital Super VHS
- High Speed Shutter with Pointable Head

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!

SPECIAL PURCHASES

- SPECIALS 976 $79
- SPECIAL PURCHASE WAY BELOW COST!
Dear Stereo Review Reader:

"At Wisconsin Discount Stereo, We Care."

Most electronic discount mail order houses cut the price and cut out service completely—NOT WDS. We offer the best service of all the electronic discounters (in fact, better than most retailers).

Here at WDS we offer:

★ $40,000,000 Inventory—Most orders shipped within 48 hours.
★ Largest and Best Warranty Service Center—over 100 people work in service alone.
★ All items Factory Sealed
★ All products carry full Manufacturers Warranty
★ Buyer Protection Insurance Policy—No Charge
  For first 30 days of ownership, we’ll repair any item with which you have a problem—within 48 hours, excluding Saturday and Sunday, in our shop—Guaranteed or we’ll replace it with a brand new factory sealed unit.
★ 10-Day Return Policy. Your request must be phoned in for prior authorization.
  All products must be in original factory packing, clean, unscratched, in perfect working condition. Returns subject to 10% restocking fee. Shipping & Handling are non-refundable.
★ Guaranteed Lowest Delivered Price
  On most items, we guarantee a lower delivered price than any other factory authorized dealer. If you find a better price, call us and we’ll beat it.
★ Toll Free 800 # For All Your Needs:
  ✰ Product Information
  ✰ Pricing
  ✰ To Order (or, check on an order)
  ✰ Repair Service
★ Professional Sales Staff—With an average of 9 years selling Audio/Video equipment

We invite you to compare our Service and our Price and we’re sure you’ll agree—

WDS RATED #1!

So, Remember... "AT WDS, WE CARE."
Give us a chance to prove it to you.

Call: 800-396-9514

Glenn Roskilly
General Manager

Performance: Silly
Recording: Schizophrenic

This record supposedly "combines the timelessness and form of classical music with the drive and inventiveness of rock music... the ethereal music of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart provided the musical inspiration." 

Inspiration? Inventiveness?

The inspiration and inventiveness are, I can assure you, purely Mozart's.

What does Sky provide besides the ability to sell a lot of records of Mozart's music?

Not much. Musical soft soap, mostly.
Tea and crumpets. Anglo-kitsch arrangements with cutesy guitar strums, gooey electric basses, and wholly unnecessary ricky-tick drum parts. This is the sort of easy-listening makeover that gives rearranging the classics a bad name.

At the end of the album there is a silly bit of The Musical Joke and a Rondo alla turca that takes one of Mozart's few real bang-the-drum pieces and turns it into syrupy Debussyan impressionism.

I am not, I assure you, a purist, but there is neither inspiration nor inventiveness here. No rock music either. No必要 ricky-tick drum parts. This is the gooey electric basses, and wholly unnecessary m. rearranging the classics a bad name.

The move toward power and control works better on Liszt. There is a definite kinship between the two composers—particularly apparent in late Liszt of the sort performed here. But Liszt is more rhetorical. Mussorgsky shows us something to wonder at; Liszt tells us, and in no uncertain terms. Perhaps that is closer to Brendel's temperament. It is unusual for him to play music that is not German or Austrian, and it is not hard to understand why. Liszt's Invocazione, the work that is closest to that Central European tradition, is the most sure-handed in performance. E.S.


Performance: Liszt best
Recording: Resonant

Alfred Brendel's Pictures at an Exhibition is a sober, well-played and extremely musical reading. It seems at times a bit too measured, as if the Central European pianist were determined to bring the mad, wild-eyed Russian under control. And indeed he almost does, but I miss the madness.

The American-born Swedish conductor Herbert Blomstedt made a major contribution to the Nielsen discography in 1975 with his set of eight LP's, with the Danish Radio Symphony Orchestra, encompassing Nielsen's entire orchestral output: six symphonies, three concertos, and various smaller pieces. The performances were all well conceived and unexaggerated. The new San Francisco recordings of the Symphonies Nos. 4 and 5 find Blomstedt's view of the music matured and perceptibly more expansive. There is no lack of drama, but there is a classical discipline, too, that I find benefits the music.

Two things I always listen for in performances of the Fourth are the tremendous orchestral outburst that brings the music from B-flat to A major, like a blaze of sun emerging from storm clouds, and the superb sotto voce episode for strings in canonic texture that follows. Blomstedt carries both off with flying colors, as he does with the symphony as a whole. If the first pages are improperly balanced they can sound congested—not so here. The second movement is wholly beguiling, and the great adagio is searingly eloquent. The timpani cannonades from opposite ends of the stage in the finale achieve a spine-tingling effect.

The Fifth Symphony is harder to bring off than No. 4 because of its sheer largeness of structure and variety of content—b y turns pastoral, lyric, dramatic, and virtuosically polyphonic. The critical factors of snare-drum pitch in the early pages of the first movement and of the balance between percussion and orchestra in the sinister ostinato march episode are handled to perfection. Again, I find Blomstedt's classically disciplined view of the score eminently satisfying.

A major element in the success of this whole production is the acoustic of San Francisco's Davies Symphony Hall, which both contains and projects the complex textures and huge climaxes of these symphonies with crystalline clarity and full-bodied impact. Some may find more visceral excitement in Simon Rattle's intense reading of the Fourth Symphony on Angel and more volatility in the Myung-Whun Chung version...
SAVE MONEY, TIME AND FREIGHT ON FAMOUS BRAND STEREO EQUIPMENT

12 E. DELAWARE PLACE • CHICAGO, IL 60611

TECHNICS SBL-35
Powerful
Loudspeaker System

• Linear Phase 2-Way System
• Large Diam. 10" Woofer

Woodgrain Finish
List: $80.00 ea.
SALE: $41.00 ea.

TECHNICS SBX4
3-Way Speaker System

• 12" Bass Driver • Wide Frequency Response
• Constant Dispersion Design • Special Design

Built-in High Efficiency Cabinet
List: $250.00 ea.
SALE: $99.00 ea.

TECHNICS RST-55R
2-Way Loudspeaker System

• Smoother Highs & Lows • Wide Dispersion

Dolby B & C 
List: $195.00
SALE: $75.00 ea.

TEAC V-2855CHX
Stereo Cassette Deck

• Dolby B & C & MR/PNP NR • Bass Fine Tuning

Full Auto Stop Mix • Memo Tape Compatibility • 3 Sec. Tape Select • 3 Unit Tape Counter
List: $149.95
SALE: $99.95

TECHNICS SA-918
Quartz Synthesizer AM/FM Stereo Receiver

• 10 Watts (35dB) • Memory Presets • Tape Monitor Switch • Auto Noise Controls

Quartz Clock • Low Distortion
List: $240.00
SALE: $127.00

TECHNICS SAR-310
Quartz Synthesizer AM/FM Remote Stereo Receiver

• 5 Band Eq & Spectrum Analyzer • 24 Memory Presets • 40 Key Wireless Remote

110 Watts (52dB)
List: $146.00
SALE: $249.95

TECHNICS SLP-420
Remote Controlled CD Player

• Programmable Auto Changer

Remote Control • 36 Step Random Access Program • User Selectable Digital Filter • High Resolution Laser Pick up
CALL FOR PRICE

TECHNICS SLP400C
Multi-Disc CD Changer

• Programmable Auto Changer Player

Remote Control • 36 Step Random Access Program • User Selectable Digital Filter • High Resolution Laser Pick up
CALL FOR PRICE

TECHNICS SLDD22
Bell Drive Semi-Automatic Turntable

• 16 Disc Capability • Remote Control

Random Access Program • 32 Steps from 7 Discs • Repeat & Memory Back up
CALL FOR PRICE

TECHNICS SLDD33
Phase Locked Direct Drive Automatic Turntable

• Highly Sensitive Subsonic Super Acoustics • 40 Mount Car Connector System

Front Panel Operation
CALL FOR PRICE

DUAL C5055-2
Bell Drive Semi-Automatic Turntable

• Ultra Low Mass Spindle • Automatic Spring Return

Mount Pick-Up Head • Fine Speed Adj
CALL FOR PRICE

SHERWOOD CRD350
Car Stereo with Cassette Deck

• AM Stereo-FM Stereo Receiver • Full Logic Controlled • Cartridge Included • Auto Reverse • Built-in A/C • Balance & Fader

Local/AM Switch • Presexual Scan • Clock

Security Cover
List: $297.95
SALE: $182.00

NOTE: This is just a partial listing of our extensive inventory, please call for quotes on additional items or to request a free price list.

SHERWOOD CRD350
Car Stereo with Cassette Deck

• AM Stereo-FM Stereo Receiver • Full Logic Controlled • Cartridge Included • Auto Reverse • Built-in A/C • Balance & Fader

Local/AM Switch • Presexual Scan • Clock

Security Cover
List: $297.95
SALE: $182.00

16 YEARS OF MEETING THE NATION'S STEREO NEEDS WITH THE ABSOLUTE BEST PRICES ON TOP NAME NATIONAL BRANDS
Call Mon. thru Sat. 10 to 5 (312) 664-0020 • 1 (800) 621-8042
of No. 5 on Bis, but I think it will be to these Blomstedt recordings that I shall return most often.

POULENC: Sonata for Violin and Piano (see FAURE)

PUCCINI: La Bohème. Angelina Réaux (soprano), Mimi; Barbara Daniels (soprano), Musetta; Jerry Hadley (tenor), Rodolfo; Thomas Hampson (baritone), Marcello; James Busterud (baritone), Schaunard; Paul Plishka (bass), Colline; others. Chorus and Orchestra of the Accademia Nazionale di Santa Cecilia, Leonard Bernstein cond. [Deutsche Grammophon 423 610-1 two LP's, 423 601-4 two cassettes, 423 601-2 two CD's (180 min).]

Performance: Disappointing. Recording: Excellent

The fine technical quality of this recording is one of its chief virtues. Another is the venerable forces of the Academy of Santa Cecilia, which support the all-American cast superbly and respond unhesitatingly to the demands of the conductor. So far, so good.

In the notes, it is said that Leonard Bernstein felt it was "important to cast the characters credibly. . . . [He] didn't want his singers simply to play their parts, but really to become the characters they were singing." A dangerous artistic concept that, if followed, would preclude any soprano's finishing an Elektra performance. No matter, the idea is not realized here, anyway, for the emotions communicated are frequently out of focus with Puccini's score.

Bernstein's conducting is a case in point, with its sudden booming fortes and equally sudden ritardos, near frenzy in the clownering of the Bohemians and in a good deal of Act II, and its rather soupy lyricism. His is a highly personal, not to say self-indulgent, reading. As Mimi, Angelina Réaux sings prettily enough, but her sometimes raw performance lacks depth. Mimi is no nineteenth-century philosoph, but she is a profoundly feeling character. Unfortunately, much of her singing here has the impact of a wordless vocalise. Jerry Hadley, possessor of a most beautiful lyric tenor, makes a youthfully romantic Rodolfo, but he sometimes sohs or croons for theatrical emphasis when the composer has already created the desired effect for him.

Both Bernstein and soprano Barbara Daniels are to be scolded for her Musetta. Her entrance is raucous and strident, and most of Act II—which is, after all, Musetta's—is marred by her projection of the role as a floozie. It is incredible that Marcello would look at her twice. Her work in Act IV, though considerably more in line with Puccini's intentions, does not dispel the initial impression. As Marcello, Thomas Hampson sings with warm, resonant ardor and is wholly commendable. The most finished performance, not unexpectedly, is Paul Plishka's Colline, which is sung with an experienced sense of style and an involvement notably lacking elsewhere.


Years ago, in Paris, I saw a three-manual harpsichord built in 1740 by Hieronymus Albrecht Hass that was owned by Rafael Puyana. While visually stunning, it was, disappointingly, unplayable and badly in need of restoration. Since then, I have often wondered what happened to that magnificent machine. My question was answered when I received this CD of Puyana playing thirty Scarlatti sonatas—on that very instrument, which has been put into playing condition by the painstaking work of Andrea Goble from the shop of Robert Goble and Son in Oxford, England. Besides boasting three manuals, the instrument has five sets of strings and six registers. In short, it is the Rolls Royce of harpsichords.

While there has been much debate about just what sort of harpsichord Scarlatti actually had, recent studies seem to agree that he was not limited to a single-manual instrument, as had long been thought, but more probably a French double. And in 1982, Beryl Kenyon discovered advertisements in Madrid in 1759 and 1762 for two three-manual harpsichords. Though this was a few years after Scarlatti's death, the appearance of such instruments, according to Puyana, "accredits the fact that a delight in dynamic changes was the trend of the time, at least in Germany and in Scarlatti's adopted country."

Thus the circle has been closed—the colorful registrations used by Landowska and Kirkpatrick, which were made possible by the modern concert instruments of Pleyel and Chalice and later eschewed by the historic builders and by the authentic-performance-practice crew, were possible in Scarlatti's day, if not widely practiced.

The delightful irony is that an authentic old three-manual instrument should fall into the hands of Puyana, a Landowska student who well understands its full possibilities. Fortunately, he is worthy of the inheritance. He is fully aware of the tremendous musical traditions reflected in Scarlatti's sonatas—the Portuguese fandango and the Spanish flamenco as well as the more refined court dances—and he brings them all to the fore. His colorful palette gives drama and contrast to the music. His playing is characterized by rhythmic thrust offset by lyricism and a sure sense of rubato. This is Scarlatti in the grand
COMPETITIVE PRICING... CALL NOW FOR YOUR BEST DELIVERED PRICE!

SUPER VHS CAMCORDER 8mm CAMCORDER HI-FI STEREO CAMCORDER

**OLYMPUS VSX405**

- SUPER VHS 8:1 ZOOM w/ FLYING ERASE HEAD INCLUDES ALL ACCESSORIES $1199
- SAME AS ABOVE w/DIGITAL $1399

**SONY CALL**

- Panasonic 820c
- Minolta 810c
- Pentax 8500K
- Kodak 1000
- Kodak 1700V

**BUILT-IN ZOOM STABILIZER PV460**

**HITACHI RCA MINOLTA**

**SUPER VHS CAMCORDER 8:1 ZOOM w/ FLYING ERASE HEAD INCLUDES ALL ACCESSORIES**

- Olympus VSX405 $1199
- Canon F1000 $1399
- Sony CALL

**SUPER HI-FI STEREO CAMCORDER**

- Panasonic 9500U
- Minolta 820C
- Pentax 8500K
- Kodak 1000
- Kodak 1700V

**SUPER VHS FULL-SIZE TAPE 8:1 ZOOM TIME: DATE (w/HARD CASE)**

- Same as above w/ FLYING ERASE HEAD $899

**OLYMPUS CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE**

**VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYERS**

- Canon 8mm DECK RECORDER PORT. PCM
- Sony CALL

**INVENTORY AT VERY LOW PRICES**

- GE 9815, GE 9825, PANASONIC PV420, HITACHI VM3100, MINOLTA V1400S
- PENTAX PVS55, PVW300, PANASONIC PV5100, HITACHI VM3100
- JVC VS10U, VS110U, JVC VS20U, JVC VS210U, JVC VS220U
- JVC VS30U, JVC VS310U, JVC VS320U, JVC VS330U

**CALL FOR MORE INFO**

**FOR MORE INFO, CALL:**

(201) 696-6531

**FAX MACHINES**

- Toshiba 3100 $1945
- NEC DS8000 $1150

**WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE**

**PIONEER 502-401**

**TV'S**

- Sony Toshiba SVHS TV
- JVC AV2658
- Sony CALL

**NEW MODELS**

**LASER DISC**

- Pioneer
- Magnavox
- LDW1
- CLD3030
- CDV474

**COMPACT DISC**

- Pioneer
- Magnavox
- JVC
- Teac
- PDM700
- XLN600
- CDB473

**RECEIVERS**

- VSX9300
- RX999

**AMERICA'S LEADING CHOICE FOR TV'S**

- Toshiba 3100 $1945
- NEC DS8000 $1150

**PANSYNIC**

**TYPEWRITERS**

**VCR's - VHS & BETA**

- Fisher FYH5550 4Hi-Fi MTS DSP
- Magnavox YRI120 4Hi-Fi MTS DSP
- VHS 5005U
- JVC HR500U - CALL
- JVC HR500U - NEW IN STOCK
- Sony CALL
- SLHF660D
- SLHF360D

**BELL PHONES, PANASONIC AND CAR PHONES**

- Sony CALL
- Panther
- Yamaha
- Sony CALL

**TV's**

- Pioneer 502-401
- Sony Toshiba SVHS TV
- JVC AV2658
- Super TV

**650INES OF RESOLUTION**

- Sony SPP-110
- Sony CALL
- Panasonic CALL

**VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYERS**

- Tote Vision CV-7000
- VHS w/ 5" Color TV
- $425
- Tote Vision GS 3000H
- VHS w/ 5" Color TV
- $199

**NEW MODELS**

- Pioneer
- Magnavox
- Sony
- JVC

**RECEIVERS**

- VSX9300
- RX999

**FOR MORE INFO, CALL:**

(201) 696-6531

**Call Toll-Free:**

1-800-444-6300

**Orders:**

1-800-247-4654

**WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE**

**AVAILABILITY OF PRODUCTS MAY VARY**

**FAX MACHINES**

- Toshiba 3100 $1945
- NEC DS8000 $1150

**PANSYNIC**

**TYPEWRITERS**

**CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE**

**FOR MORE INFO, CALL:**

(201) 696-6531
POLYGRAM'S VIDEO DISC CLASSICS

PolyGram's first classical "CD video" release is indeed impressive—for the repertoire it embraces, ranging from Bach to Puccini, for its high artistic standards, and for its overall technical excellence. The company's commitment to the laser videodisc just may give this not-so-new medium the push it needs to win over serious music lovers in pursuit of better sound and a sharper video image than they can get on tape.

Calling these fourteen new opera, ballet, and orchestral releases "CD videos," however, is a bit misleading. They are laser-read discs, but they are not CD's. The sound is digitally encoded (and here, in every case, digitally remastered because the originals were analog), but the discs are not five inches across. They are a less-than-compact foot in diameter. And the audio-video contents occupy both sides of them, each side running to a maximum of about an hour in playing time. Technically, these releases are no different from Pioneer LaserDiscs and can be played on any existing LaserDisc player. They cost about $35 apiece in major stores.

Like CD's, digital videodiscs have a particular advantage over analog tapes in that they allow for almost instant access to various program segments. To get to the second act of La Bohème, say—in this case a handsome La Scala production by Franco Zeffirelli featuring the enchanting Mimi of Mirella Freni—you simply punch it in. Nothing's perfect, of course. There are a few instances here where program breaks are not encoded the way the liner copy says they are. Between the Grieg and Chopin concertos in the splendid Artur Rubinstein album, in the glistening performance of Beethoven's Seventh Symphony exuberantly conducted by Carlos Kleiber, and on the second side of the disc containing Nikolaus Harnoncourt's "authentic" treatment of Bach's Brandenburg Concertos.

Not surprisingly, the most compelling of these videodiscs are the ones devoted to opera and ballet. They are all familiar titles, and they all feature superstars in performances that generally catch them in peak form—performances that generally catch them in peak form—performances that generally catch them in peak form—performances that generally catch them in peak form—performances that generally catch them in peak form—performances that generally catch them in peak form that generally catch them in peak form that generally catch them in peak form that generally catch them in peak form. In most cases date back to the late Sixties and the Seventies. Less compelling, strictly as video, are the symphonic programs. Unlike conductors and soloists, who are apt to be camera-friendly, orchestra members are apt not to be. They can make for fairly dull watching.

And it seems to me that after a few times around with a conductor's gymnastic (as opposed to musical) performance on videodisc, even one by Leonard Bernstein, the average music lover might begin to wish he'd saved a few bucks and invested in the CD instead. Still, there are some wonderful orchestral performances on these videodiscs, performances worth having no matter what the format—the Beethoven symphonies conducted by Kleiber and Bernstein, Bernstein's Mahler Second, and Georg Solti's Wagner. It's good, too, to have visual records of performances by Artur Rubinstein and Karl Bohm. And opera lovers and balerinas are especially well served. Judging from what PolyGram says of its future videodisc release plans, they will continue to be.

Christie Barter


LEONCAVALLO: Pagliacci. Placido Domingo (tenor), Canso: Teresa Stratas (soprano), Nedda, Juan Pons (baritone), Tonio; others. Chorus and Orchestra of La Scala, Milan, Georges Prêtre cond. PHILIPS 070 204-1.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 2, in C Minor ("Resurrection"), Sheila Armstrong (soprano); Janet Baker (mezzo-soprano); Edinburgh Festival Chorus; London Symphony Orchestra, Leonard Bernstein cond. DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 072 200-1.

MOZART: Piano Concerto No. 19, in F Major (K. 459); Piano Concerto No. 23, in A Major (K. 488). Maurizio Pollini

Edita Gruberova and Luciano Pavarotti in Verdi's Rigoletto

Performance: Energetic. Recording: Excellent.

Schoenberg's Ode to Napoleon is a real oddity: a long Byron poem about Napoleon set in Pierrot Lunaire-style speech-song for a reciter accompanied by a piano and string quartet with a juicy twelve-tonne score that manages to include quotations from Beethoven's Fifth and the Marseillaise and has an E-flat major chord for a finish. The piece has a kind of mad dramatic power, although I have yet to hear an actor who can carry off the rather precise, rhythmic rising and falling of the music and still give a convincing recitation that does not sound like parody. In this recording Kenneth Griffiths, an actor with a definite American (as opposed to British) style, tries hard and comes as close as anyone I have heard.

The LaSalle Quartet is energetic and convincing both in the rather ungrateful Schoenberg (much fine detail and hard work is more than a bit lost behind the reciter's stentorian Byron) and in the two aspects of Webern represented by two pairs of works. The Webern of the 1927 String Trio and the 1925 Movement for String Quartet are Webern we know, at the height of his powers—mysteries, jewel-like, pithy, elusive. The Piano Quintet (really a single movement) of 1907 and the Rondo for String Quartet of a year earlier are taken from that remarkable treasure trove of early Webern that emerged only years after his death. It is still a jolt to have to rearrange one's hearing apparatus in order to go from Webern the advanced serialist to Webern the Romantic. But the two composers are clearly the same person, and no ensemble is better equipped to bring out the connections between the two styles than the veteran LaSalle Quartet, equally at home in both: Romantic and modernist styles. An excellent recording.

E.S.
voice (and in most cases a baritone or bass rather than a tenor), may even be aware that women have been singing this cycle. But they have, and women even recorded it back in the days of 78's. In our own time Brigitte Fassbaender has made such an impression in performances of Winterreise that she might have been expected to have recorded it by now. In any event, here is Christa Ludwig's recording, and her persuasiveness in this material really ought to surprise no one who has heard her sing anything of Schubert's.

Perhaps no performance of twenty-four intense songs spanning an hour and a quarter can be entirely flawless. Surely the pacing of the opening "Gute Nacht" is too deliberate, and the last song, "Der Leiermann," struck me as a little wooden. James Levine's accompaniments, too, are seldom more than that. Sensitive musician that we know him to be, particularly in working with singers, the level of his contribution here is inconsistent, and in none of the songs does he achieve the full-partner-ship status of a Gerald Moore, a Brendel, or a Richter. But Ludwig herself is irresistible. The inherent richness of her voice perhaps inevitably mitigates the starkness some of the songs seem to call for, but except in the very first and the very last numbers, she is infallible in reaching to the dramatic essence and emotional core of each song. Just listen to the magical evocativeness of "Frühlingstraum" or the immediately succeeding "Entspannung," and you will receive an immediate and reliable impression of the sympathetic commitment and taste that characterize Ludwig's singing throughout the cycle. The recording itself is excellent, and texts and translations are provided. R.F.

SHOSTAKOVICH: Symphony No. 7, in C Major, Op. 60; Symphony No. 9, in E-Flat Major, Op. 70; other works (see Best of the Month, page 110)


Performance: Good
Recording: Good

The nine movements of the suite Le Bourgeois gentilhomme derive from the incidental music Strauss composed in 1912 for the Molière comedy, which preceded the original version of Ariadne auf Naxos. After the deletion of the play from the second version of Ariadne in 1916, Strauss put together the independent suite, which has led a healthy concert life of its own ever since 1920. Vienna première under the composer's direction. The chamber-orchestra scoring represents Strauss at his most elegant, and the music ranges from the mock-pompous overture through pieces in "in olden style" that quote directly from Lully's original incidental music, to such witty and descriptive episodes as "The Fencing Master," "The Entrance and Dance of the Tailors," and the concluding "Banquet and Dance of the Assistant Cooks." It takes virtuoso players and a conductor of keen sensibilities to get the most out of the score; Beecham and Reiner stand out among the finest interpreters of the past.

Armin Jordan puts his Paris players through their paces, but I cannot say that I was wholly captivated. There is more neatness than wit in the performance. The bravura solo trumpet in the "Fencing Master" movement and the solo violin in the "Tailors" episode are the high points, and the sound is good.

The elegiac Metamorphosen, for twenty-three solo strings, recorded on analog tape in 1981, has much more of a true chamber sound here than in the more lush, intense treatments by Karajan and Previn. If less of the tragic import comes through in Jordan's reading than in theirs, the intricate tonal fabric of the work is certainly heard to better advantage. Again the sound is clean and transparent.

D.H.

STRAVINSKY: Petrushka (1947 version); Symphony in Three Movements. City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra, Simon Rattle cond. ANGEL CDC 49053 (57 min).

Performance: Good to excellent
Recording: Bright

This Angel release would seem to be in direct competition with a Nimbus CD with Gennadi Rozhdestvensky conducting the London Symphony Orchestra in the same two works. Actually, the program is not quite duplicated since Rozhdestvensky conducts the original 1911 version of Petrushka and Rattle favors Stravinsky's 1947 revision of that score. Which score is used makes more of a difference to some listeners than to others, but I think most would find that Rattle's somewhat more enlivening approach and Angel's brighter sonics provide a more appealing listening experience. The Birmingham orchestra's brilliant playing (and Peter Donohoe's in the important part for piano solo) also contributes toward making this the most fetching account of the 1947 score now available.

The performance of the Symphony in Three Movements is a very good one, too, but in this case not as convincing as Rozhdestvensky's. Those very qualities of vivacity and brightness that make Rattle's Petrushka so appealing tend to make the symphony seem a bit lighter than it should be. I would not say, however, that Rattle in any sense trivializes the symphony, and his approach is certainly to be preferred to a self-consciously monumentalizing one. R.F.

WEBERN: Chamber Works (see SCHOENBERG)
**Audio Den Ltd.**

**Authorized Sales and Service**

**Residential / Commercial**

**AUDIO AND VIDEO COMPONENTS**

- Media Rooms
- Surround Sound
- Antennas
- AODCOM (in store only)
- A R TURNABLES
- CALIFORNIA LABS
- CAMBER
- CONRAD JOHNSON
- C 0 0
- DUAL
- GRADO
- HAFFER
- KLIPSH
- M I T CABLES
- MONSTER CABLES
- KEF
- NEC
- PIONEER
- PANASONIC
- PICKER
- MAGNAX
- SHARP
- SONY
- JVC
- SANYO
- SONY-CAR
- SANSUI
- SONY-2
- SONY-3
- SPENCER
- SONY-CENTER"
Stereo Review
RETAIL MART

TERK π. (Pi) 9600 Deluxe Powered Omnidirectional FM Antenna

Come and Relax at SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S Newest High-End Audio Store

Audio Haven
Fine Audio Components

TWO LIVING ROOMS DEDICATED TO THE DISCERNING LISTENER:
- State of the Art room
- State of the Wall room

1937 W. 11th Street, Suite G
Upland, California 91786
(714) 982-8110

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S Newest High-End Audio Store

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S Newest High-End Audio Store

STERO REVIEW
AUTHORIZED

High-end and hard-to-find audio components. Low, low prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-703-745-2223.

HIGH-END LOUDSPEAKER systems, speaker kits and the widest selection of raw drivers from the world's finest manufacturers. For beginners and audiophiles. Free catalog. A&S SPEAKERS, 3170 23rd St., San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 641-4873

CALL US LAST

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS Guaranteed lowest prices in U.S. Jerroll, Harmin, Zenith—many others! Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! MasterCard—Visa—O.D. accepted. Free catalog—call (800) 345-8927 only! Pacific Cable Co. Inc. 7325 16 Reseda Blvd. 1340, Reseda, CA 91335. All other information, call (818) 716-5914.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1(800) 222-3465. DISCOUNTS! AR * AUDIOQUEST * BOSE * BOSTON * GRADO * HAFLER * HARMAN KARDON * JBL * LAST * LIVEWIRE * MONSTER CABLE * NITTY GRITTY * SONY * STAX * STRAIGHTWIRE * PLUS MORE. HCM AUDIO, 1600 8X MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95928. (916) 345-1341.


WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE PRINTED IN THIS MAGAZINE ON AUDIO & CAR STEREO

The SOUND Approach
6067 Jericho Tpke., Commack, NY 11725
FAST DELIVERY (516) 499-7680
FULL WARRANTY

SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST

STERO REVIEW
CLASSIFIED

CALL FOR PRICE!

Sound CITY
Meadtown Shopping Center
Route 23 South
Kinnelon, N.J. (201) 838-3444

Stereoreview
MAIL ORDER MART

Stereo Review
MAIL ORDER MART

lets you turn up the volume
where your customers are...
Want to beam your mail order message where the customers are? Sell surplus inventory? STEREO REVIEW's new Mail Order Mart was designed with your marketing needs in mind. And this flexible new medium is so budget-wise, you can't afford not to use it!

(800) 445-6066

SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!
An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo record! Order your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound. Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.

LT Sound, Dept. SR-3, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058
(404) 462-2472

Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 462-2475

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS FROM RECORDS AND CDs!
DIRECT SIGHT AND SOUND, America's best kept audio and video secret, continues to please...Five years and over 40,000 customers later, we still offer the best in audio, video, and auto sound including esoterics at incredible prices! We sell and service only U.S. warranty merchandise! Our staff is not only knowledgeable, but helpful and courteous in choosing the right component for you. Become one of the ELITE! Call (404) 436-5511. Direct Sight and Sound, 3095 Boling Way, Dept. S, Atlanta, GA 30305. MC/Visa/Amex. COD with deposit. Philips, Audiex, Peerless, Focal, and Dynaudio Loudspeakers in stock with good prices and competent service. Cross over components also. MADISOUND SPEAKER COMPONENTS, 8608 University Green, Box 4293, Madison, Wisc. 53711. (608) 831-3433. CALL TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 826-0520. KINERGETICS, ACouStAT, HAFler, HARMAN KARDON, PROTON, Audio CONTROL, NITTY-GRITTY, M&K, STAX, PROAC, DAHLIUST, CELESTION, BELLES, dbx, FRIED, ORACLE, THORENS, MONSTER, CWD, ONKYO, 30, GRADO, DCM, CITATION, NILES, AUDIOQUEST. SOUNd SELLER, 1706 MAIN, MARIETTA, GA 30064. (703) 735-9020. EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! AUDIRE, PS, CWD, STAX, SUPERPHON, THORENS, MIRAGE, GRADO, FRIED, MONSTER CABLE, QUAD, SPIRA, STRAIGHT WIRE, more. Immediate, FREE Shipping! READ BROTHERS STEREO. 593-B King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 722-7276.

WE ARE PROUD TO OFFER A LARGE SELECTION OF NEEDLES CARTRIDGES

SHURE

MONSTER CABLE

ORTOFON

SHURE, MONSTER CABLE

We Are Proud To Offer A LARGE SELECTION OF: NEEDLES CARTRIDGES
WE SELL SECOND HAND high quality audio-video with best prices.

We offer a wide range of audio equipment, including speakers, amplifiers, and turntables. Our products are competitively priced, ensuring that you get the best value for your money. Contact us today to explore our current inventory and find the perfect equipment for your audio-visual needs.
CAR STEREO
CAR STEREO—THE TRUE STORY. Get the facts, not a sales pitch. 250 pages written by a professional installer. "HOW TO BUY CAR STEREO": $14.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Call 1(800) BE4-UBUY, 1(800) 234-8289.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS
IS IT TRUE you can buy Jeeps for $44 through the US government? Get the facts today! Call 1(832) 742-1142, ext. 4670.

WANTED TO BUY
CASH PAID FOR CLASSICAL ALBUMS—RCA LIVING STEREO EMMYLIVING PRESENCE (stereo). Also audiophile albums: MOBILE FIDELITY, NAUTILUS, CBS MASTER SOUNDS, JAPANESE, etc. CHAD KASSEM. PO Box 2043. EO. MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE (stereo). Also audiophile

WE NEED QUALITY COLLECTIONS. "TOP SOUNDS. JAPANESE, etc. CHAD KASSEM. PO Box 2043. EO. MERCURY LIVING PRESENCE (stereo). Also audiophile IS IT TRUE you can buy Jeeps for $44 through the US govern-

1(800) BE4-UBUY, 1(800) 234-8289.

CAR STEREO

CABLE TV CONVERTERS—FREE CATALOG—ARIZONA VIDEO. 3661 N. Campbell, #310-0, Tucson, Arizona 85719. TOLL FREE HOTLINE (800) 351-0222 (Califor-

MISCELLANEOUS
CONFISCATED CARS, trucks, 4 wheelers, motorcycles, by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available in your area now. Call (805) 682-7555 EXT. C-1005.

TERMPAPER assistance 15.278 papers available! 306 -page CALL (805) 682-7555 EXT. C-1005.

SERVICES
Attention GENESIS Owners—Repairs & Upgrades are possible! Original Specification & Improved Parts by LRS. (603) 749-1904, (24 hrs.)

INSTRUCTION
FREE CATALOG. Institute of Audio Video Engineering. 1831 Hyperion (SR), Holly-

WOOD, CA 90027. RECORDING SCHOOL. (800) 551-8877, (213) 666-2380. Approved for International Students. Member of NAC.

MAIL ORDER MART
STEREO REVIEW MAIL ORDER MART
lets you turn up the volume where your customers are...

Stereo Review Mail Order Mart lets you turn up the volume where your customers are...

Advertising to prime, heavy spending STEREO REVIEW customers is no longer a luxury! Now, with mail order marketer's needs in mind, STEREO REVIEW has launched a Mail Order Mart, a revved ad program to enable you to turn up where the customers are. To sell surplus inventory, for example.

Set up shop in Mail Order Mart at economical regional rates!

In today's crowded, competitive market, you can't afford not to be heard by STEREO REVIEW subscribers who spend $400 million on equipment in 1983 alone. And now, the economical new Mail Order Mart lets you tune in profits at surprisingly affordable rates.

To place your ad in Mail Order Mart,
(800) 445-6066
We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
TO ORDER OUR NEW FALL CATALOG SEND $5 OR FREE W/ORDER!

CALL FOR PRICES ON MODELS NOT LISTED

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
- WE SHIP C.O.D.
- NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED
- EXTENDED SERVICE POLICIES AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
- WE SHIP C.O.D.
- NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED
- EXTENDED SERVICE POLICIES AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
- WE SHIP C.O.D.
- NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED
- EXTENDED SERVICE POLICIES AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
- WE SHIP C.O.D.
- NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED
- EXTENDED SERVICE POLICIES AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(212) 575-4792
- WE SHIP C.O.D.
- NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED
- EXTENDED SERVICE POLICIES AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

We carry a full line of Acoustic Research, Audio Lab, Audio Quest, ADS, Advent, Bose, B&W, Celestion, Citation, DBX Soundfield & Electronics, Dual, Harman Kardon, Infinity, J. A. Michell, Krell, Linn, Kind, Kennwood, Kenwood, Magnavox, Marantz 94 series, Nakamichi NAD, Proton, Revolue, RB Labs, Sansui, Sony, Teac, Thorens, and Vintage, ALL PRODUCTS WARRANTED.
VETERAN rocker Steve Miller is celebrating his twentieth anniversary as a recording artist with a record that takes him in a new musical direction. "Born 2B Blue," his eighteenth album on Capitol, is steeped in jazz. Included are such classic tunes as God Bless the Child, When Sunny Gets Blue, and Willow Weep for Me. Among the jazz musicians who contributed to the album are vibraphonist Phil Woods. Miller has always been a smooth, jazzy type of rocker, and this record is his second tribute to his musical roots. His last album, "Living in the 20th Century," took a personal excursion through the blues. "Born 2B Blue" is a similar voyage.

Rock stars are taking to movie screens like never before. Soon U2 will be seen in Rattle and Hum, a full-length documentary about the band's "Joshua Tree" tour in the U.S. last year. In addition to performances filmed in Denver and San Francisco and at Arizona State University, there are scenes shot on the streets of Harlem and at Sun Studios in Memphis. Island Records will release a soundtrack. Phil Collins makes his feature-film acting debut in Buster (about England's famous Great Train Robbery), which opened in England earlier this fall. Atlantic Records has released a soundtrack. And UB40 has produced Dance with the Devil, which incorporates videos for the band's latest A&M album into a longer fictional narrative. Chrissie Hynde and Robert Palmer have cameo roles.

With early-November concert dates in Akron and Detroit, the doyenne of French organists, Marie-Claire Alain, begins the final leg of her current, month-long American tour. It started in Pittsburgh on October 16 and ends in Pensacola in the middle of November. The wide-ranging tour includes recitals as far west as Seattle and as far east as Worcester, Massachusetts. But Alain is reputed to have an almost invincible work ethic. Her discography embraces over two hundred records, prominent among them the complete organ music of Bach, which her record company, Erato, recently released in France in a set of seventeen CD's. Alain's latest American releases, distributed by BMG Music and all in Erato's mid-price "Bonsai" line of compact discs, include a small sampling of her Bach—one album of trio sonatas and another of toccatas and fugues—as well as a coupling of the Poulenc Organ Concerto with Saint-Saëns's Third, or Organ, Symphony conducted by Jean Martinon.

Also on tour in November is the twenty-six-voice Bulgarian State Female Vocal Choir, which is playing concert dates in New York. Los Angeles, and a dozen American and Canadian cities in between. The choir is visiting this country in the wake of the phenomenal success of its Nonesuch album "Le Mystère des voix bulgares," which is being followed up this fall by a second album. The first was released in the U.S. toward the end of 1987 after a remarkable climb up the U.K. pop charts, and it has become one of the cult records of this year here, gaining support from a number of American rockers. Bits of "Le Mystère" have been used by Robert Plant, the Grateful Dead, and 10,000 Maniacs as opening material for their respective tour concerts. Graham Nash, apparently a devoted fan, has been quoted as saying that "every musician [who] considers himself accomplished should listen to this record and re-think everything he knows."

A collaboration between new traditionalist Dwight Yoakam and old traditionalist Buck Owens was probably inevitable. Yoakam has been a long-time fan of Owens, and he likes to joke that "Buck stole my style twenty-five years ago." When Yoakam's career was just beginning to catch fire, he appeared on the Austin City Limits TV show and dedicated a song to "Buck Owens and all the boys of Bakersfield." It seems particularly appropriate, therefore, that Yoakam and Owens got together to sing a duet in Streets of Bakersfield from Yoakam's new Warner Bros. album, "Buenas Noches from a Lonely Room." A video based on that song featuring yoakam's career was just beginning to catch fire, he appeared on the Austin City Limits TV show and dedicated a song to "Buck Owens and all the boys of Bakersfield." It seems particularly appropriate, therefore, that Yoakam and Owens got together to sing a duet in Streets of Bakersfield from Yoakam's new Warner Bros. album, "Buenas Noches from a Lonely Room." A video based on that song featuring.
both country stars was shot in Bakersfield, and they were so pleased with the result that Owens has performed with Yoakam in nearly twenty concerts over the past few months. Owens, whose classic record "Live at Carnegie Hall" has been reissued by the Country Music Foundation, has expressed his appreciation to Yoakam by giving him a vintage red Cadillac. 0

SET for release on October 27, by Telarc, is an album called "Big Band Hit Parade" featuring the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra under Erich Kunzel and solos by some of the biggest names in jazz—

Jazz pianist Keith Jarrett, who's moved "beyond jazz" in many different directions in recent years, has just taken a turn in the direction of the "classics." The pianist is accompanied by the New Japan Philharmonic under Naoto Otomo.

Meanwhile, some of Jarrett's most celebrated recordings in the contemporary jazz field are being reissued on ECM records, including 1973's "In the Light," on two ECM discs, and "The Survivor's Suite" from 1976, with tenor sax player Dewey Redman, bassist Charlie Haden, and drummer Paul Motian.

The new album derives from a concert given by the Pops at Cincinnati's Music Hall this summer, and it wasn't the first time that Kunzel had worked with jazz musicians. He's still remembered by concertgoers in Cincinnati for his performance with the orchestra of a Brubeck cantata, Truth Is Fallen, back in the Seventies. And more recently he conducted the Houston Symphony in Gerry Mulligan's "Symphonic Dreams" album, which was released by Pro Acoustic Recordings late last year.

Big Band Hit Parade

The Mikado opens this season's PBS Great Performances series. GRP Records has come up with a gift set of three CD's called "The Digital Big Bands," containing albums by the Glenn Miller Orchestra, the Duke Ellington Orchestra, and the Count Basie Orchestra with Diane Schuur... Arika's four-piece band Hurrah! ("Tell God I'm Here") was the first Western rock band to perform in Iraq, according to the label, when it visited that country in September as part of a Mideast tour that also took in Egypt and Jordan.

The soundtrack success of the year is undoubtedly RCA's Dirty Dancing, which has already sold well over nine million units.

Big Band Hit Parade

The Mikado opens this season's PBS Great Performances series. GRP Records has come up with a gift set of three CD's called "The Digital Big Bands," containing albums by the Glenn Miller Orchestra, the Duke Ellington Orchestra, and the Count Basie Orchestra with Diane Schuur... Arika's four-piece band Hurrah! ("Tell God I'm Here") was the first Western rock band to perform in Iraq, according to the label, when it visited that country in September as part of a Mideast tour that also took in Egypt and Jordan.

The soundtrack success of the year is undoubtedly RCA's Dirty Dancing, which has already sold well over nine million units.

Jarrett: beyond jazz
THE HIGH END

by Ralph Hodges

$10,000 Home Movies

How much are enthusiasts willing to spend for authentic first-run cinema sound at home? It is a question that had to be asked, and now the Home Theater Sound division of Shure Brothers has asked it in the most direct way possible: by introducing a new product that should have all of us testing the depths of our convictions.

In fact, the HTS Theater Reference System is not just one product but the whole shebang, lacking only the video appurtenances. The $9,600 system includes a control/decoder unit, three power amplifiers, and six speakers—front left, center, and right, rear (surround) left and right, and a below-80-Hz subwoofer—as well as remote-control essentials and options and fancy interconnects. The components offer specialized modes of operation that enable them to complement each other. For example, the loudspeakers, which are on the smallish side, have their crossover characteristics enhanced and their responses mildly equalized by circuitry within the amplifiers. Additional circuitry respects the speakers' driver-excitation capabilities with gentle drive-signal limiting when appropriate. There's nothing new in such "active" speaker manipulation, of course, but Shure considers it mandated for speakers that can play loud and yet won't be so big as to crowd out the picture.

Of most immediate interest is probably the HTS 5300 decoding and control facility, which makes up $1,250 worth of the $9,600 package. Its format holds no surprises for those familiar with earlier Shure surround-sound decoders, but there are some welcome internal augmentations. The logic steering associated with the matrix decoding circuitry has been made more powerful by deriving additional control signals from the inputs, and the digital delay line (variable, of course) serving the surround signal has been doubled in sampling rate, with the expected improvements in bandwidth and noise characteristics.

From the outset, Shure's aim has been to duplicate exactly the processing employed by Dolby Labs for theater presentations, or at least to duplicate the experience thereof. This is hardly an unreachable goal, since the technology is not at all baffling. But politics have interfered.

It seems that Peter Scheiber, who first suggested matrixing to the audio industry in the early Seventies, has kept various patented schemes of logic enhancement close to his bosom. Recently, and independently, both Shure and Dolby cut deals with Scheiber, and both went on their merry ways to implement audio-logic circuitry.

The results have been Pro Logic from Dolby Labs and Acra Vector from Shure. The primary objective of both systems is accurate decoding of Dolby matrix-encoded information, but they are also reasonably compatible with Ultra Stereo, a process being used vigorously for, largely, "B" pictures.

But enough of details. What does Acra Vector sound like? Frankly, even after listening to more than an hour of it, I remain unsure—which is not surprising, since it usually takes me about three passes to work out the details of an ambitious soundtrack anyway. I was confused by the big aerial dogfight from Top Gun (a legitimate cinematic technique, confusion, but it has its limits), fascinated by the pinpoint accuracy of a helicopter fly-by in Back to the Future, and distracted by the leakage of high-hat cymbal and trumpet transients into the surround channel on material that had not been encoded with surrounds (in common with all such decoders, the HTS 5300 can simulate surround effects with much ordinary stereo material).

Because of the logos it bears, the HTS 5300 has been evaluated by Dolby Laboratories. But since Dolby's direct involvement in the product involves only the half-strength Dolby noise reduction employed in the surround path, the technicians limited their close scrutiny to that area only and merely listened to the rest of its operation. Nevertheless, a Dolby spokesman has guardedly pronounced Acra Vector a satisfactory equivalent to Dolby Pro Logic, although the schemes differ significantly in detail.

Fair enough. I have only one reservation, and that concerns what Shure calls its Acoustic Space Generator. Knowing that a proper Dolby Stereo theater employs a minimum of six surround speakers, and realizing that it would be hard pressed to talk the average householder into buying even two, Shure set about simulating additional loudspeakers electronically. From listening, the Dolby team's impression was that this involved phase manipulation, comb filtering, recycling, and possibly cross feeds. Shure's Paul Jenrick assured me, however, that the only thing going on is two additional short delays summed into the surround signal. I can sympathize with Dolby's seeming misconception because that was my guess too, and I wonder if the effect should really sound as "busy" as it often does. Notwithstanding its clear necessity in this application, artificially generated delay continues to trouble me with some of its inevitable side effects.

But, quibbles aside, it's hats off to Shure for this daring plunge into the very much unknown. Plainly, this amount of commitment has only come about because the company's engineers genuinely like what they're hearing. So do I.
The Affordable Hi End Alternative

Born out of a tradition of fine craftsmanship in Scotland, Ariston Acoustics is proudly introducing the Ariston System, a sophisticated yet elegantly simple expression of technology at the service of music. The Ariston System was designed to produce superb sound quality and offer maximum convenience by means of a full function remote control that comes standard with our amplifier.

Founded in 1969, Ariston Acoustics has enjoyed a steadily increasing reputation over the years for their innovative, quality products. Ariston components have been critically acclaimed for their sheer musicality by reviewers on both sides of the Atlantic. Ariston's commitment for the future is to develop new components which both complement and expand upon the existing system while maintaining the concept of true music reproduction at eminently affordable prices.

Visit your nearest authorized Ariston dealer and hear our complete line of turntables, speakers and electronics.
Performance Assurance.

The next time you buy audio/video equipment, be sure to choose a brand that’s been accepted for the ComponentGuard Product & Performance Guarantee Program. It’s your assurance of a product’s excellence in design and manufacture.

Equipment purchased with the ComponentGuard Program comes with all its key performance specifications guaranteed, plus an extension of the original warranty, for up to 5 years! From CD players to cassette decks, VCRs to MTS televisions, all important specs are covered: frequency response, power output, signal-to-noise, tracking, channel balance, color purity, and more. As proof of protection, you receive our Gold GuardCard, honored at our more than 500 service centers. Then, if you’re concerned about your equipment not being up to spec, or if it breaks (the ultimate non-performance spec), you can have it checked out, tuned up, repaired, etc., absolutely free of charge, parts & labor included!

Only ComponentGuard can guarantee that your home entertainment system will always work as well as the day you bought it. And, that’s the best performance assurance you can have.

ComponentGuard®
Product & Performance Protection
928 Broadway New York, NY 10010
For the name of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-421-9820 In NY, call 212-420-9820

Program acceptance subject to approval. Certain restrictions apply.